

Web Services – Human Task (WS-HumanTask) Specification Version 1.1

Committee Specification 01 17 August 2010

Specification URIs:

This Version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cs-01.html http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cs-01.doc (Authoritative format) http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cs-01.pdf

Previous Version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cd-10.html http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cd-10.doc (Authoritative format) http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cd-10.pdf

Latest Version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1.html http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1.doc http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1.pdf

Technical Committee:

OASIS BPEL4People TC

Chair:

Dave Ings, IBM

Editors:

Luc Clément, Active Endpoints, Inc. Dieter König, IBM Vinkesh Mehta, Deloitte Consulting LLP Ralf Mueller, Oracle Corporation Ravi Rangaswamy, Oracle Corporation Michael Rowley, Active Endpoints, Inc. Ivana Trickovic, SAP

Related work:

This specification is related to:

 WS-BPEL Extension for People (BPEL4People) Specification – Version 1.1 http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/bpel4people-1.1.html

Declared XML Namespaces:

htd – http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/200803

hta – http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/api/200803

htlt - http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/leantask/api/200803

htt – http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/types/200803

htc - http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/context/200803

htcp- http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/protocol/200803

htp - http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/policy/200803

Abstract:

The concept of human tasks is used to specify work which has to be accomplished by people. Typically, human tasks are considered to be part of business processes. However, they can also be used to design human interactions which are invoked as services, whether as part of a process or otherwise.

This specification introduces the definition of human tasks, including their properties, behavior and a set of operations used to manipulate human tasks. A coordination protocol is introduced in order to control autonomy and life cycle of service-enabled human tasks in an interoperable manner.

Status:

This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS WS-BPEL Extension for People Technical Committee on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the "Latest Version" or "Latest Approved Version" location noted above for possible later revisions of this document.

Technical Committee members should send comments on this specification to the Technical Committee's email list. Others should send comments to the Technical Committee by using the "Send A Comment" button on the Technical Committee's web page at http://www.oasisopen.org/committees/bpel4people/.

For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the Technical Committee web page (http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/bpel4people/ipr.php).

The non-normative errata page for this specification is located at http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/bpel4people/.

Notices

Copyright © OASIS® 2010. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full Policy may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of OASIS, the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see http://www.oasis-open.org/who/trademark.php for above guidance.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	7
	1.1 Terminology	7
	1.2 Normative References	8
	1.3 Non-Normative References	9
	1.4 Conformance Targets	9
	1.5 Overall Architecture	10
2	2 Language Design	15
	2.1 Dependencies on Other Specifications	15
	2.1.1 Namespaces Referenced	15
	2.2 Language Extensibility	15
	2.3 Overall Language Structure	16
	2.3.1 Syntax	16
	2.3.2 Properties	16
	2.4 Default use of XPath 1.0 as an Expression Language	18
3	B Concepts	19
	3.1 Generic Human Roles	19
	3.2 Composite Tasks and Sub Tasks	20
	3.2.1 Composite Tasks by Definition	20
	3.2.2 Composite Tasks Created Adhoc at Runtime	20
	3.3 Routing Patterns	20
	3.4 Relationship of Composite Tasks and Routing Patterns	
	3.5 Assigning People	
	3.5.1 Using Logical People Groups	
	3.5.2 Using Literals	23
	3.5.3 Using Expressions	24
	3.5.4 Data Type for Organizational Entities	
	3.5.5 Subtasks	
	3.6 Task Rendering	
	3.7 Lean Tasks	
	3.8 Task Instance Data	
	3.8.1 Presentation Data	27
	3.8.2 Context Data	
	3.8.3 Operational Data	
	3.8.4 Data Types for Task Instance Data	
	3.8.5 Sub Tasks	33
4		
	4.1 Overall Syntax	
	4.2 Properties	35
	4.3 Presentation Elements	36
	4.4 Task Possible Outcomes	39

4.5 Elements for Rendering Tasks	39
4.6 Elements for Composite Tasks	40
4.7 Elements for People Assignment	41
4.7.1 Routing Patterns	42
4.8 Completion Behavior	44
4.8.1 Completion Conditions	45
4.8.2 Result Construction from Parallel Subtasks	47
4.9 Elements for Handling Timeouts and Escalations	51
4.10 Human Task Behavior and State Transitions	58
4.10.1 Normal processing of a Human Task	58
4.10.2 Releasing a Human Task	59
4.10.3 Delegating or Forwarding a Human Task	59
4.10.4 Sub Task Event Propagation	
4.11 History of a Human Task	60
4.11.1 Task Event Types and Data	61
4.11.2 Retrieving the History	63
5 Lean Tasks	66
5.1 Overall Syntax	66
5.2 Properties	66
5.3 Message Schema	66
5.4 Example: ToDoTask	68
6 Notifications	69
6.1 Overall Syntax	69
6.2 Properties	70
6.3 Notification Behavior and State Transitions	70
7 Programming Interfaces	71
7.1 Operations for Client Applications	71
7.1.1 Participant Operations	71
7.1.2 Simple Query Operations	83
7.1.3 Advanced Query Operation	86
7.1.4 Administrative Operations	89
7.1.5 Operation Authorizations	90
7.2 XPath Extension Functions	92
8 Interoperable Protocol for Advanced Interaction with Human Tasks	99
8.1 Human Task Coordination Protocol Messages	101
8.2 Protocol Messages	102
8.2.1 Protocol Messages Received by a Task Parent	102
8.2.2 Protocol Messages Received by a Task	102
8.3 WSDL of the Protocol Endpoints	
8.3.1 Protocol Endpoint of the Task Parent	102
8.3.2 Protocol Endpoint of the Task	103
8.4 Providing Human Task Context	103
8.4.1 SOAP Binding of Human Task Contextws-humantask-1.1-spec-cd-10	103 23 June 2010

	8.4.2 Overriding Task Definition People Assignments	104
8	3.5 Human Task Policy Assertion	105
9	Task Parent Interactions with Lean Tasks	106
9	9.1 Operations for Task Parent Applications	106
9	9.2 Lean Task Interactions	106
	9.2.1 Register a Lean Task Definition	106
	9.2.2 Unregister a Lean Task Definition	107
	9.2.3 List Lean Task Definitions	107
	9.2.4 Create a Lean Task	108
	9.2.5 Endpoints for Lean Task Operations	109
10	Providing Callback Information for Human Tasks	111
1	10.1 EPR Information Model Extension	111
1	10.2 XML Infoset Representation	111
1	10.3 Message Addressing Properties	113
1	10.4 SOAP Binding	114
11	Security Considerations	117
12	Conformance	118
A.	Portability and Interoperability Considerations	119
В.	WS-HumanTask Language Schema	120
C.	WS-HumanTask Data Types Schema	135
D.	WS-HumanTask Client API Port Type	144
E.	WS-HumanTask Parent API Port Type	188
F.	WS-HumanTask Protocol Handler Port Types	194
G.	WS-HumanTask Context Schema	196
Н.	WS-HumanTask Policy Assertion Schema	199
l.	Sample	200
J.	Acknowledgements	210
K.	Revision History	212

1 Introduction

1

- 2 Human tasks, or briefly tasks enable the integration of human beings in service-oriented applications.
- 3 This document provides a notation, state diagram and API for human tasks, as well as a coordination
- 4 protocol that allows interaction with human tasks in a more service-oriented fashion and at the same time
- 5 controls tasks' autonomy. The document is called Web Services Human Task (abbreviated to WS-
- 6 HumanTask for the rest of this document).
- 7 Human tasks are services "implemented" by people. They allow the integration of humans in service-
- 8 oriented applications. A human task has two interfaces. One interface exposes the service offered by the
- 9 task, like a translation service or an approval service. The second interface allows people to deal with
- 10 tasks, for example to query for human tasks waiting for them, and to work on these tasks.
- 11 A human task has people assigned to it. These assignments define who should be allowed to play a
- certain role on that task. Human tasks might be assigned to people in a well-defined order. This includes 12
- assignments in a specific sequence and or parallel assignment to a set of people or any combination of 13
- 14 both. Human tasks may also specify how task metadata should be rendered on different devices or
- 15 applications making them portable and interoperable with different types of software. Human tasks can be
- defined to react to timeouts, triggering an appropriate escalation action. 16
- 17 This also holds true for *notifications*. A notification is a special type of human task that allows the sending
- 18 of information about noteworthy business events to people. Notifications are always one-way, i.e., they
- 19 are delivered in a fire-and-forget manner: The sender pushes out notifications to people without waiting
- for these people to acknowledge their receipt. 20
- 21 Let us take a look at an example, an approval task. Such a human task could be involved in a mortgage
- 22 business process. After the data of the mortgage has been collected, and, if the value exceeds some
- 23 amount, a manual approval step is required. This can be implemented by invoking an approval service
- 24 implemented by the approval task. The invocation of the service by the business process creates an
- 25 instance of the approval task. As a consequence this task pops up on the task list of the approvers. One
- 26 of the approvers will claim the task, evaluate the mortgage data, and eventually complete the task by
- either approving or rejecting it. The output message of the task indicates whether the mortgage has been 27
- 28 approved or not. All of the above is transparent to the caller of the task (a business process in this
- 29 example).

31

32

33

34

35

36

- 30 The goal of this specification is to enable portability and interoperability:
 - Portability The ability to take human tasks and notifications created in one vendor's environment and use them in another vendor's environment.
 - Interoperability The capability for multiple components (task infrastructure, task list clients and applications or processes with human interactions) to interact using well-defined messages and protocols. This enables combining components from different vendors allowing seamless execution.
- 37 Out of scope of this specification is how human tasks and notifications are deployed or monitored. Usually
- 38 people assignment is accomplished by performing queries on a people directory which has a certain
- organizational model. The mechanism determining how an implementation evaluates people 39
- 40 assignments, as well as the structure of the data in the people directory is out of scope.

1.1 Terminology

- 42 The keywords "MUST", "MUST NOT", "REQUIRED", "SHALL", "SHALL NOT", "SHOULD", "SHOULD
- NOT", "RECOMMENDED", "MAY", and "OPTIONAL" in this document are to be interpreted as described 43
- in RFC 2119 [RFC 2119]. 44

45

1.2 Normative References 46 47 [RFC 1766] Tags for the Identification of Languages, RFC 1766, available via 48 http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1766.txt 49 50 [RFC 2046] 51 Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Two: Media Types, RFC 2046, available via 52 http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt (or http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/) 53 54 Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels, RFC 2119, available via http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt 55 56 [RFC 2396] 57 Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax, RFC 2396, available via 58 http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2396.txt 59 [RFC 3066] 60 Tags for the Identification of Languages, H. Alvestrand, IETF, January 2001, available via http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3066.txt 61 62 [WSDL 1.1] 63 Web Services Description Language (WSDL) Version 1.1, W3C Note, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315 64 65 [WS-Addr-Core] 66 Web Services Addressing 1.0 - Core, W3C Recommendation, May 2006, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/ws-addr-core 67 68 [WS-Addr-SOAP] 69 Web Services Addressing 1.0 - SOAP Binding, W3C Recommendation, May 2006, available via 70 http://www.w3.org/TR/ws-addr-soap 71 [WS-Addr-WSDL] 72 Web Services Addressing 1.0 – WSDL Binding, W3C Working Draft, February 2006, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/ws-addr-wsdl 73 74 [WS-C] 75 OASIS Standard, "Web Services Coordination (WS-Coordination) Version 1.1", 16 April 2007, 76 http://docs.oasis-open.org/ws-tx/wstx-wscoor-1.1-spec/wstx-wscoor-1.1-spec.html 77 [WS-Policy] 78 Web Services Policy 1.5 - Framework, W3C Recommendation 04 September 2007, available via 79 http://www.w3.org/TR/ws-policy/ 80 [WS-PolAtt] 81 Web Services Policy 1.5 - Attachment, W3C Recommendation 04 September 2007, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/ws-policy-attach/ 82 83 [XML Infoset] 84 XML Information Set, W3C Recommendation, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-85 infoset-20011024/ 86 [XML Namespaces] 87 Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Second Edition), W3C Recommendation, available via 88 http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml-names/ 89 [XML Schema Part 1] 90 XML Schema Part 1: Structures, W3C Recommendation, October 2004, available via 91 http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-1/

92	[XML Schema Part 2]
93 94	XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes, W3C Recommendation, October 2004, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/
95	[XMLSpec]
96 97	XML Specification, W3C Recommendation, February 1998, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/1998/REC-xml-19980210
98	[XPATH 1.0]
99 100	XML Path Language (XPath) Version 1.0, W3C Recommendation, November 1999, available via http://www.w3.org/TR/1999/REC-xpath-19991116
101	1.3 Non-Normative References
102	There are no non-normative references made by this specification.
103	1.4 Conformance Targets
104	The following conformance targets are defined as part of this specification
105 106 107	 WS-HumanTask Definition A WS-HumanTask Definition is any artifact that complies with the human interaction schema and additional constraints defined in this document.
108 109 110	 WS-HumanTask Processor A WS-HumanTask Processor is any implementation that accepts a WS-HumanTask definition and executes the semantics as defined in this document.
111 112 113	 WS-HumanTask Parent A WS-HumanTask Parent is any implementation that supports the Interoperable Protocol for Advanced Interactions with Human Tasks as defined in this document.
114 115 116	 WS-HumanTask Client A WS-HumanTask Client is any implementation that uses the Programming Interfaces of the WS-HumanTask Processor.
117	

1.5 Overall Architecture

One of the motivations of WS-HumanTask was an increasingly important need to support the ability to allow any application to create human tasks in a service-oriented manner. Human tasks had traditionally been created by tightly-coupled workflow management systems (WFMS). In such environments the workflow management system managed the entirety of a task's lifecycle, an approach that did not allow the means to directly affect a task's lifecycle outside of the workflow management environment (other than for a human to actually carry out the task). Particularly significant was an inability to allow applications to create a human task in such tightly coupled environments.

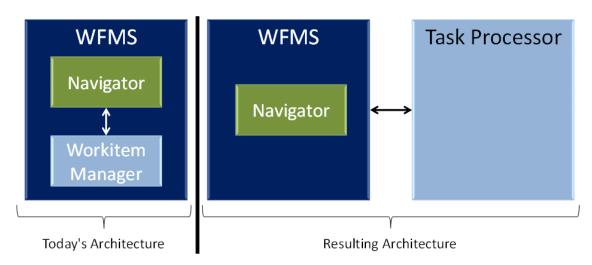


Figure 1- Architectural Impact of WS-HumanTask on Workflow Management Systems

The component within a WFMS typically responsible for managing a task's lifecycle (aka workitem) is called a *Workitem Manager*. An example of such an environment is depicted on the left portion of Figure 1. The right portion of the figure depicts how significant a change of architecture WS-HumanTask represents. Using this approach, the WFMS no longer incorporates a workitem manager but rather interacts with a *Task Processor*. In this architecture the Task Processor is a separate, standalone component exposed as a service, allowing any requestor to create tasks and interact with tasks. It is the Task Processor's role to manage its tasks' lifecycle and to provide the means to "work" on tasks.

Conversely, by separating the Task Processor from the WFMS tasks can be used in the context of a WFMS or any other WS-HumanTask application (also referred to as the *Task Parent*). A (special) case of a business process acting as a Task Parent of a human task is described by the BPEL4People specification.

WS-HumanTask tasks are assumed to have an interface. The interface of a task is represented as an application-dependent port type referred to as its *Task Definition specific interface* (or *interface* for short – see section 4.2). In order to create task instances (or *tasks* for short) managed by a particular Task Processor, a port implementing the port type corresponding to a task needs to be deployed into the Task Processor before it can be invoked. See Figure 2 depicting a Task Definition associated with a port type pT).

Copyright © OASIS® 2010. All Rights Reserved.



150

151

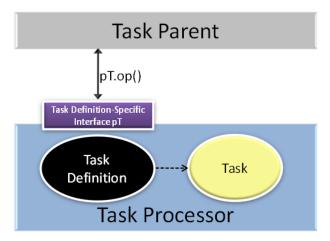
152

153

Figure 2 - Task Definitions Deployed in Task Processor

Once a task is available on the task processor any requestor can create task instances and interact with them. The requestor that creates a task is referred to as the Task Parent. A task instance is created by invoking an operation of the port type representing the interface of the task to be created. Typically port types expose a single operation. Where more than one operation is defined, which operation of the port type to be used to create a task is outside the scope of WS-HumanTask.

154 155



156 157

163

164 165

166

167

168

169 170

171 172

175

176

Figure 3 - Instantiating Tasks

158 159 160 161 162

In workflow environments the lifecycle of a task is typically dependent on the workflow system - i.e. tasks have to give up some of their autonomy. For example when a workflow is terminated prematurely, task initiated by that workflow should not be allowed to continue - the corresponding efforts to continue the work of the task would otherwise be wasted. To automate the corresponding behavior ensuring that the lifecycle of a Task Parent and the lifecycles of its initiated tasks are tightly coupled. WS-HumanTask uses the WS-Coordination specification as its coordination framework. This requires the definition of a coordination protocol following a particular behavior (see section 8). This is depicted by Figure 4.

When the Task Parent creates a task using the specific operation op() of a port of port type pT, coordination context information is passed by the Task Parent to the environment hosting that port. Like any other WS-Coordination compliant coordination context, it contains the endpoint reference of (i.e. a "pointer" to) the coordinator to be used by the recipient of the context to register the corresponding coordination type. Note that for simplicity we assume in Figure 4 that the Task Processor itself is this recipient of the context information. Upon reception of the coordination context the Task Processor will register with the coordinator, implying that it passes the endpoint reference of its protocol handler to the coordinator (see section 8). In turn it will receive the endpoint reference of the protocol handler of the

173 Task Parent. Similarly, for simplicity we assume in Figure 4 that the task parent provides its protocol handler. From that point on a coordination channel is established between the Task Parent and the Task 174

Processor to exchange protocol messages allowing the coupling of the lifecycles of a task with its Task

Parent. Section 4.10 describes the lifecycle of a task in more detail.

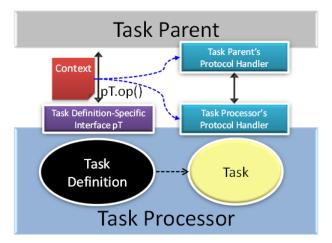


Figure 4 - Establishing a Protocol Channel

Most often tasks are long running in nature and will be invoked in an asynchronous manner. Thus, the Task Parent will kick-off the task and expects the result of the task to be returned at a later point in time. In order to allow the ability to pass the results back, the Task Processor needs to know where to send these results. For this purpose the context is extended with additional metadata that specifies the endpoint reference to be used to pass the result to, as well as the operation of the endpoint to be used by the Task Processor. Figure 5 depicts this by showing that the context contains information pointing to a port of port type pt' and specifying the name of the operation op' to be used on that port for returning results. Note that this behavior is compliant to WS-Addressing.

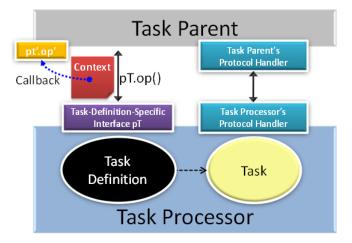


Figure 5 - Passing Callback Information for Long Running Tasks

Finally, a Task Parent application invoking an operation implemented by a task is allowed to pass additional data along with the request message. This data is called the *human task context* and allows the ability to override some of the *Task Definition's* elements. Conversely, a human task context is also passed back with the response message, propagating information from the completed task to the Task Parent application, such as the task outcome or the task's actual people assignments.

Once a task is created it can be presented to its (potential) owners to be claimed and worked on. For that purpose another type of application called a *Task Client* is typically used. A Task Client presents to each of its users the tasks available to them. Users can then decide to claim the task to carry out the work associated with it. Other functions typically offered by a Task Client include the ability to skip a task, to add comments or attachments to a task, to nominate other users to perform the task and that like. In order to enable a Task Client to perform such functions on tasks, WS-HumanTask specifies the *task client interface* required to be implemented by Task Processor to support Task Clients (see section 7.1). Figure 6 depicts the resultant architecture stemming from the introduction of Task Clients.

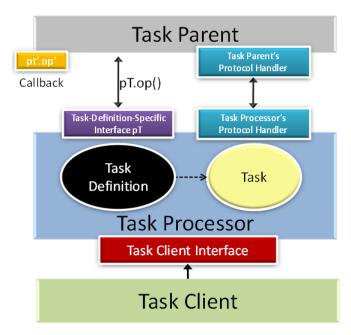
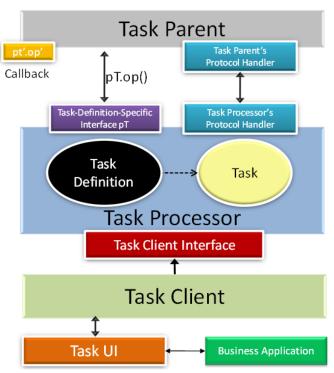


Figure 6 - Task List Client and Corresponding Interface

Once a user selects a task using his or her Task Client the user interface associated with the task is rendered allowing the user to view application-specific information pertaining to the task. WS-HumanTask does not specify such rendering but provides the means using a *container* to provide rendering hints to Task Clients. A Task Client in turn uses this information to construct or initiate the construction of the user interface of the task - the details how this is achieved are out of scope of WS-HumanTask. In the case of Lean Tasks, that rendering may be generated by the Task Processor. From the perspective of the Task Client, the fact the task is a Lean Task need not be apparent. Furthermore, the task may require the use of business applications to complete the task. Again the use of such business applications is out of scope of WS-HumanTask but such applications and their use are nonetheless important to the overall architecture depicted in Figure 7.



The container referred to above for rendering a task's information is a task's rendering> element (see section 4.4). A rendering element specifies its type, expressed as a QName that denotes the kind of rendering mechanism to use to generate the user interface for the task. All information actually needed to create the user interface of the task is provided by the elements nested within the task's rendering element (see Figure 8). The nested elements may also provide information about a business application required to complete the task and other corresponding parameters.

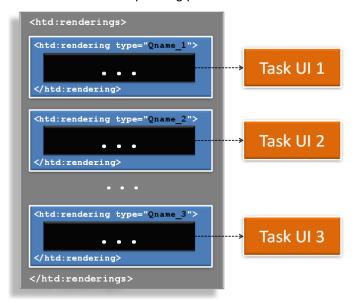


Figure 8 - Potential Renderings of a Task

For example Figure 9 depicts a rendering of type my:HTMLform. Its QName denotes that HTML forms processing capabilities is needed to render the corresponding user interface of the task enclosing this rendering. The nested element of the my:HTMLform rendering contains the actual HTML form to be rendered. The example further assumes that the forms processor understands the {\$...} notation (see section 4.3) to provide values from the task input as data presented in the form.

```
<htd:rendering type="my:HTMLform">

<FORM ...>
   Name: <INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="customer"
        VALUE={$customer}>
        Credit Amount: <INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="amount"
        VALUE={$amount}>
        <INPUT TYPE="Radio" NAME="Yes"
   VALUE="A">Approved<BR>
        <INPUT TYPE="Radio" NAME="No"
   VALUE="R">Rejected<BR>
        <INPUT TYPE="submit" VALUE="Done">
        </FORM>

<
```

Figure 9 - Sample Rendering of a Task

 A task may have different renderings associated with it. This allows the ability for a task to be rendered by different access mechanisms or adapt to user preferences for example. How information is rendered is out of scope of the WS-HumanTask specification.

234 2 Language Design

- The language introduces a grammar for describing human tasks and notifications. Both design time
- aspects, such as task properties and notification properties, and runtime aspects, such as task states and
- events triggering transitions between states are covered by the language. Finally, it introduces a
- 238 programming interface which can be used by applications involved in the life cycle of a task to query task
- properties, execute the task, or complete the task. This interface helps to achieve interoperability between
- these applications and the task infrastructure when they come from different vendors.
- The language provides an extension mechanism that can be used to extend the definitions with additional
- vendor-specific or domain-specific information.
- 243 Throughout this specification, WSDL and schema elements may be used for illustrative or convenience
- 244 purposes. However, in a situation where those elements or other text within this document contradict the
- 245 separate WS-HumanTask, WSDL or schema files, it is those files that have precedence and not this
- 246 document.

247

261

263

264

2.1 Dependencies on Other Specifications

- 248 WS-HumanTask utilizes the following specifications:
- 249 WSDL 1.1
- 250 XML Schema 1.0
- 251 XPath 1.0
- WS-Addressing 1.0
- WS-Coordination 1.1
- WS-Policy 1.5

255 **2.1.1 Namespaces Referenced**

- 256 WS-HumanTask references these namespaces:
- **wsa** http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing
- wsdl http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/
- wsp http://www.w3.org/ns/ws-policy
- xsd http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema

2.2 Language Extensibility

- 262 The WS-HumanTask extensibility mechanism allows:
 - Attributes from other namespaces to appear on any WS-HumanTask element
 - Elements from other namespaces to appear within WS-HumanTask elements
- Extension attributes and extension elements MUST NOT contradict the semantics of any attribute or element from the WS-HumanTask namespace. For example, an extension element could be used to introduce a new task type.
- 268 The specification differentiates between mandatory and optional extensions (the section below explains
- the syntax used to declare extensions). If a mandatory extension is used, a compliant implementation has
- 270 to understand the extension. If an optional extension is used, a compliant implementation can ignore the
- 271 extension.

2.3 Overall Language Structure

Human interactions subsume both human tasks and notifications. While human tasks and notifications are described in subsequent sections, this section explains the overall structure of human interactions definition.

2.3.1 Syntax

272273

274

275

276

```
277
     <htd:humanInteractions
278
        xmlns:htd="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/200803"
279
        xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
280
        xmlns:tns="anyURI"
281
        targetNamespace="anyURI"
282
        expressionLanguage="anyURI"?
283
        queryLanguage="anyURI"?>
284
285
        <htd:extensions>?
286
          <htd:extension namespace="anyURI" mustUnderstand="yes|no"/>+
287
        </htd:extensions>
288
289
        <htd:import namespace="anyURI"?
290
        location="anyURI"?
291
        importType="anyURI" />*
292
293
        <htd:logicalPeopleGroups>?
294
          <htd:logicalPeopleGroup name="NCName" reference="QName"?>+
295
            <htd:parameter name="NCName" type="QName" />*
296
          </htd:logicalPeopleGroup>
297
        </htd:logicalPeopleGroups>
298
299
        <htd:tasks>?
300
          <htd:task name="NCName">+
301
302
          </htd:task>
303
        </htd:tasks>
304
305
        <htd:notifications>?
306
          <htd:notification name="NCName">+
307
            . . .
308
          </htd:notification>
309
        </htd:notifications>
310
      </htd:humanInteractions>
```

2.3.2 Properties

311312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319 320

321

The <humanInteractions> element has the following properties:

- expressionLanguage: This attribute specifies the expression language used in the enclosing elements. The default value for this attribute is urn:ws-ht:sublang:xpath1.0 which represents the usage of XPath 1.0 within human interactions definition. A WS-HumanTask Definition that uses expressions MAY override the default expression language for individual expressions. A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST support the use of XPath 1.0 as the expression language.
- queryLanguage: This attribute specifies the query language used in the enclosing elements. The default value for this attribute is urn:ws-ht:sublang:xpath1.0 which represents the usage of XPath 1.0 within human interactions definition. A WS-HumanTask Definition that use

query expressions MAY override the default query language for individual query expressions. A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST support the use of XPath 1.0 as the query language.

- extensions: This element is used to specify namespaces of WS-HumanTask extension attributes and extension elements. The element is optional. If present, it MUST include at least one extension element. The <extension> element is used to specify a namespace of WS-HumanTask extension attributes and extension elements, and indicate whether they are mandatory or optional. Attribute mustUnderstand is used to specify whether the extension must be understood by a compliant implementation. If the attribute has value "yes" the extension is mandatory. Otherwise, the extension is optional. If a WS-HumanTask Processor does not support one or more of the extensions with mustUnderstand="yes", then the human interactions definition MUST be rejected. A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY ignore optional extensions. A WS-HumanTask Definition MAY declare optional extensions. The same extension URI MAY be declared multiple times in the <extension> element. If an extension URI is identified as mandatory in one <extension> element and optional in another, then the mandatory semantics have precedence and MUST be enforced by a WS-HumanTask Processor. The extension declarations in an <extension> element MUST be treated as an unordered set.
- import: This element is used to declare a dependency on external WS-HumanTask and WSDL definitions. Zero or more <import> elements MAY appear as children of the <humanInteractions> element.

The namespace attribute specifies an absolute URI that identifies the imported definitions. This attribute is optional. An <import> element without a namespace attribute indicates that external definitions are in use which are not namespace-qualified. If a namespace is specified then the imported definitions MUST be in that namespace. If no namespace is specified then the imported definitions MUST NOT contain a targetNamespace specification. The namespace http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema is imported implicitly. Note, however, that there is no implicit XML Namespace prefix defined for http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema.

The location attribute contains a URI indicating the location of a document that contains relevant definitions. The location URI MAY be a relative URI, following the usual rules for resolution of the URI base [XML Base, RFC 2396]. The location attribute is optional. An <import> element without a location attribute indicates that external definitions are used by the human interactions definition but makes no statement about where those definitions can be found. The location attribute is a hint and a WS-HumanTask Processor is not required to retrieve the document being imported from the specified location.

The mandatory importType attribute identifies the type of document being imported by providing an absolute URI that identifies the encoding language used in the document. The value of the importType attribute MUST be set to http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/200803 when importing human interactions definitions, to http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/ when importing WSDL 1.1 documents or to http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema when importing XML Schema documents.

According to these rules, it is permissible to have an <import> element without namespace and location attributes, and only containing an importType attribute. Such an <import> element indicates that external definitions of the indicated type are in use that are not namespace-qualified, and makes no statement about where those definitions can be found.

A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST import all other WS-HumanTask definitions, WSDL definitions, and XML Schema definitions it uses. In order to support the use of definitions from namespaces spanning multiple documents, a WS-HumanTask Definition MAY include more than one import declaration for the same namespace and importType, provided that those declarations include different location values. <import> elements are conceptually unordered. A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST reject the imported documents if they contain conflicting definitions of a component used by the imported WS-HumanTask Definition.

Documents (or namespaces) imported by an imported document (or namespace) MUST NOT be transitively imported by a WS-HumanTask Processor. In particular, this means that if an external item is used by a task enclosed in the WS-HumanTask Definition, then a document (or namespace) that defines that item MUST be directly imported by the WS-HumanTask Definition. This requirement does not limit the ability of the imported document itself to import other documents or namespaces.

- logicalPeopleGroups: This element specifies a set of logical people groups. The element is optional. If present, it MUST include at least one *logicalPeopleGroup* element. The set of logical people groups MUST contain only those logical people groups that are used in the *humanInteractions* element, and enclosed human tasks and notifications. The *logicalPeopleGroup* element has the following attributes. The *name* attribute specifies the name of the logical people group. The name MUST be unique among the names of all logicalPeopleGroups defined within the *humanInteractions* element. The *reference* attribute is optional. In case a logical people group used in the humanInteractions element is defined in an imported WS-HumanTask definition, the reference attribute MUST be used to specify the logical people group. The *parameter* element is used to pass data needed for people query evaluation.
- tasks: This element specifies a set of human tasks. The element is optional. If present, it MUST include at least one <task> element. The syntax and semantics of the <task> element are introduced in section 4 "Human Tasks".
- notifications: This element specifies a set of notifications. The element is optional. If present, it MUST include at least one < notification> element. The syntax and semantics of the < notification> element are introduced in section 6 "Notifications".
- Element humanInteractions MUST NOT be empty, that is it MUST include at least one element.

All elements in WS-HumanTask Definition MAY use the element *<documentation>* to provide annotation for users. The content could be a plain text, HTML, and so on. The *<documentation>* element is optional and has the following syntax:

```
<htd:documentation xml:lang="xsd:language">
    ...
</htd:documentation>
```

2.4 Default use of XPath 1.0 as an Expression Language

The XPath 1.0 specification [XPATH 1.0] defines the context in which an XPath expression is evaluated.

When XPath 1.0 is used as an Expression Language in WS-HumanTask language elements then the

XPath context is initialized as follows:

Context node: noneContext position: noneContext size: none

Variable bindings: none

- Function library: Core XPath 1.0 and WS-HumanTask functions MUST be available and processor-specific functions MAY be available
- Namespace declaration: all in-scope namespace declarations from the enclosing element
- Note that XPath 1.0 explicitly requires that any element or attribute used in an XPath expression that does not have a namespace prefix must be treated as being namespace unqualified. As a result, even if
- 414 there is a default namespace defined on the enclosing element, the default namespace will not be
- 415 applied.

3 Concepts

3.1 Generic Human Roles

- Generic human roles define what a person or a group of people resulting from a people query can do with tasks and notifications. The following generic human roles are taken into account in this specification:
- 420 Task initiator
- 421 Task stakeholders
- 422 Potential owners
- 423 Actual owner
- 424 Excluded owners
- Business administrators
- Notification recipients

427

416

- A task initiator is the person who creates the task instance. A WS-HumanTask Definition MAY define assignment for this generic human role. Depending on how the task has been instantiated the task initiator can be defined.
- The *task stakeholders* are the people ultimately responsible for the oversight and outcome of the task instance. A task stakeholder can influence the progress of a task, for example, by adding ad-hoc attachments, forwarding the task, or simply observing the state changes of the task. It is also allowed to perform administrative actions on the task instance and associated notification(s), such as resolving missed deadlines. A WS-HumanTask Definition MAY define assignment for this generic human role. WS-HumanTask Processors MUST opens that at least one person is associated with this role at runtime.
- HumanTask Processors MUST ensure that at least one person is associated with this role at runtime.
- Potential owners of a task are persons who receive the task so that they can claim and complete it. A potential owner becomes the *actual owner* of a task by explicitly claiming it. Before the task has been
- claimed, potential owners can influence the progress of the task, for example by changing the priority of
- the task, adding ad-hoc attachments or comments. All excluded owners are implicitly removed from the set of potential owners. A WS-Human Task Definition MAY define assignment for this generic human role.
- Excluded owners are are people who cannot become an actual or potential owner and thus they cannot reserve or start the task. A WS-HumanTask Definition MAY define assignment for this generic human role.
- An *actual owner* of a task is the person actually performing the task. When task is performed, the actual owner can execute actions, such as revoking the claim, forwarding the task, suspending and resuming the task execution or changing the priority of the task. A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST NOT define
- assignment for this generic human role.
- 449 Business administrators play the same role as task stakeholders but at task definition level. Therefore,
- 450 business administrators can perform the exact same operations as task stakeholders. Business
- 451 administrators can also observe the progress of notifications. A WS-HumanTask Definition MAY define
- assignment for this generic human role. WS-HumanTask Processors MUST ensure that at runtime at
- least one person is associated with this role.
- 454 Notification recipients are persons who receive the notification, such as happens when a deadline is
- missed or when a milestone is reached. This role is similar to the roles potential owners and actual owner
- 456 but has different repercussions because a notification recipient does not have to perform any action and
- 457 hence it is more of informational nature than participation. A notification has one or more recipients. A
- 458 WS-HumanTask Definition MAY define assignment for this generic human role.

3.2 Composite Tasks and Sub Tasks

- 460 A human task may describe complex work that can be divided into a substructure of related, but
- independent operations with potential work being carried out by different parties.
- 462 Complex tasks with substructures are called composite tasks; they can be considered as a composition of
- 463 multiple (sub) tasks.

459

- 464 A sub task describes an act that may or must be completed as part of completing a larger and more
- complex task. The enclosing composite task may share data with embedded sub tasks, e.g. map data
- 466 into the input structure of sub tasks or share attachments between composite and sub task.
- 467 Composite tasks follow the design principle that they are managed by a single task processor.
- 468 In general sub tasks are regular human tasks, inheriting all attributes that a human task has, and each
- behaving the way that a human task does. Some specialties in the area of people assignment and state
- 470 transitions apply in case a task is a sub task, to align with the behavior of the superior composite task.
- 471 Tasks can be composite tasks by definition (sub tasks are already defined in the task model) or turn into
- 472 composite tasks at runtime when a task processor creates in an ad-hoc manner one or more sub tasks to
- 473 structure work.

474 475

476

477

478

479 480

481

482

483

484

485

486 487

488

489

490

496

3.2.1 Composite Tasks by Definition

In case a composite task is pre-defined as such, the task model contains the definition of one or more sub tasks. Composite tasks come with the following additional attributes:

- Composition Type (parallel | sequential)
 - Composite tasks with composition type "parallel" allow multiple active sub tasks at the same time; sub tasks are not in any order; composite tasks with composition type "sequential" only allow sequential creation of sub tasks in the pre-defined order (a second listed sub task must not be created before a first listed sub task has been terminated).
- Creation Pattern (manual | automatic)
 - Composite tasks with activation pattern "manual" expect the "actual owner" to trigger creation of pre-defined sub tasks; composite tasks with activation pattern "automatic" are automatically created at the time the composite task's status becomes "in progress" (where composition type is "parallel" all pre-defined sub tasks are created at the time the composite task's status becomes "in progress"; where composition type is "sequential" at the time the composite task's status becomes "in progress" the first defined sub task will be created; the next sub task in a sequence is automatically created when its predecessor is terminated).

3.2.2 Composite Tasks Created Adhoc at Runtime

- 491 An ordinary task may turn into a composite task when the actual owner of a task decides to substructure
- 492 his work and create sub tasks ad-hoc at runtime.
- These sub tasks created at runtime behave and are treated as though they are of type "parallel" (a user
- 494 may create multiple sub tasks at a time) and have an activation pattern of "manual" (creation of ad-hoc
- 495 sub tasks is always triggered by a user).

3.3 Routing Patterns

- 497 A Routing Pattern is a special form of potential owner assignment in which a Task is assigned to people
- in a well-defined order. Routing patterns allow the assignment of a Task in sequence or parallel. The
- 499 htd:parallel element defines a parallel routing pattern and the htd:sequence element defines a sequential
- routing pattern. Those patterns MAY be used in any combination to create complex task routing to
- people. Routing patterns can be used in both tasks and sub tasks.

3.4 Relationship of Composite Tasks and Routing Patterns

503 The complex people assignment used to describe Routing Patterns is a specific syntatic version of

- 504 Composite Tasks. It is a convenient syntax to decribe the "who" in a composite task scenario. The
- composite task syntax is more expressive to describe the "what" in the sense of which different subtasks 505
- 506 are executed.

502

515

520

521

522

540

541

- 507 A composite task, including subtasks of different task types, can be described only using the composite
- 508 task syntax. A routing task containing a dynamic number of subtasks derived from the cardinality of the
- 509 set of assigned people can be described only using the routing task syntax.
- Both syntatic flavors may be used in combination which means that a composite task type may include a 510
- 511 complex people assignment and that any task defining a complex people assignment may become a
- 512 composite task at runtime when creating adhoc subtasks.
- 513 The runtime instantiation model and observable behavior for task instances is identical when using one or
- the other syntatic flavor. 514

3.5 Assigning People

- 516 To determine who is responsible for acting on a human task in a certain generic human role or who will 517 receive a notification, people need to be assigned. People assignment can be achieved in different ways:
- 518 Via logical people groups (see 3.5.1 "Using Logical People Groups")
- Via literals (see 3.5.2 "Using Literals") 519
 - Via expressions e.g., by retrieving data from the input message of the human task (see 3.5.3 "Using Expressions").
 - In a well-defined order using Routing Patterns (see 4.7.1 "Routing Patterns")
- 523 When specifying people assignments then the data type htt:tOrganizationalEntity is used. The
- 524 htt:tOrganizationalEntity element specifies the people assignments associated with generic
- human roles used. 525
- 526 Human tasks might be assigned to people in a well-defined order. This includes assignments in a specific 527 sequence and or parallel assignment to a set of people or any combination of both.

Syntax:

```
528
529
      <htd:peopleAssignments>
530
531
        <htd:genericHumanRole>+
532
          <htd:from>...</htd:from>
533
        </htd:genericHumanRole>
534
535
        <htd:potentialOwners>+
536
          fromPattern+
537
        </htd: potentialOwners>
538
539
      </htd:peopleAssignments>
```

The following syntactical elements for generic human roles are introduced. They can be used wherever the abstract element genericHumanRole is allowed by the WS-HumanTask XML Schema.

```
542
      <htd:excludedOwners>
543
        <htd:from>...</htd:from>
544
      </htd:excludedOwners>
545
546
      <htd:taskInitiator>
547
        <htd:from>...</htd:from>
548
      </htd:taskInitiator>
```

```
549
550
      <htd:taskStakeholders>
551
        <htd:from>...</htd:from>
552
      </htd:taskStakeholders>
553
554
      <htd:businessAdministrators>
555
        <htd:from>...</htd:from>
556
      </htd:businessAdministrators>
557
558
      <htd:recipients>
        <htd:from>...</htd:from>
559
560
      </htd:recipients>
```

For the potentialOwner generic human role the syntax is as following

```
562
      <htd:potentialOwner>
563
        fromPattern+
564
      </htd:potentialOwner>
565
566
      where fromPattern is one of:
567
568
      <htd:from> ... </htd:from>
569
570
      <htd:sequence type="all|single"?>
571
       fromPattern*
572
      </htd:sequence>
573
574
      <htd:parallel type="all|single"?>
575
        fromPattern*
576
      </htd:parallel>
```

577 Element Element Element Is used to specify the value to be assigned to a role. The element has different forms as described below.

3.5.1 Using Logical People Groups

A *logical people group* represents one or more people, one or more unresolved groups of people (i.e., group names), or a combination of both. A logical people group is bound to a people query against a people directory at deployment time. Though the term *query* is used, the exact discovery and invocation mechanism of this query is not defined by this specification. There are no limitations as to how the logical people group is evaluated. At runtime, this people query is evaluated to retrieve the actual people assigned to the task or notification. Logical people groups MUST support query parameters which are passed to the people query at runtime. Parameters MAY refer to task instance data (see section 3.8 for more details). During people query execution a WS-HumanTask Processor can decide which of the parameters defined by the logical people group are used. A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY use zero or more of the parameters specified. It MAY also override certain parameters with values defined during logical people group deployment. The deployment mechanism for tasks and logical people groups is out of scope for this specification.

A logical people group has one instance per set of unique arguments. Whenever a logical people group is referenced for the first time with a given set of unique arguments, a new instance MUST be created by the WS-HumanTask Processor. To achieve that, the logical people group MUST be evaluated / resolved for this set of arguments. Whenever a logical people group is referenced for which an instance already exists (i.e., it has already been referenced with the same set of arguments), the logical people group MAY be re-evaluated/re-resolved.

In particular, for a logical people group with no parameters, there is a single instance, which MUST be evaluated / resolved when the logical people group is first referenced, and which MAY be re-evaluated / re-resolved when referenced again.

People queries are evaluated during the creation of a human task or a notification. If a people query fails a WS-HumanTask Processor MUST create the human task or notification anyway. Failed people queries MUST be treated like people queries that return an empty result set. If the potential owner people query returns an empty set of people a WS-HumanTask Processor MUST perform nomination (see section 4.10.1 "Normal processing of a Human Task"). In case of notifications a WS-HumanTask Processor MUST apply the same to notification recipients.

People queries return one person, a set of people, or the name of one or many groups of people. The use of a group enables the ability to create a human "work queue" where members are provided access to work items assigned to them as a result of their membership of a group. The ability to defer group membership is beneficial when group membership changes frequently.

Logical people groups are global elements enclosed in a human interactions definition document. Multiple human tasks in the same document can utilize the same logical people group definition. During deployment each logical people group is bound to a people query. If two human tasks reference the same logical people group, they are bound to the same people query. However, this does not guarantee that the tasks are actually assigned to the same set of people. The people query is performed for each logical people group reference of a task and can return different results, for example if the content of the people directory has been changed between two queries. Binding of logical people groups to actual people query implementations is out of scope for this specification.

Syntax:

```
<htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="NCName">
    <htd:argument name="NCName" expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >*
        expression
    </htd:argument>
    </htd:from>
```

The <code>logicalPeopleGroup</code> attribute refers to a logicalPeopleGroup definition. The element <code><argument></code> is used to pass values used in the people query. The <code>expressionLanguage</code> attribute specifies the language used in the expression. The attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute MUST be used by WS-HumanTask Processor.

Example:

3.5.2 Using Literals

People assignments can be defined literally by directly specifying the user identifier(s) or the name(s) of groups using either the htt:tOrganizationalEntity or htt:tUser data type introduced below (see 3.5.4 "Data Type for Organizational Entities").

651

Syntax:

```
646
      <htd:from>
647
        <htd:literal>
648
          ... literal value ...
649
        </htd:literal>
650
      </htd:from>
```

Example specifying user identifiers:

```
652
     <htd:potentialOwners>
653
        <htd:from>
654
          <htd:literal>
655
            <htt:organizationalEntity>
656
              <htt:user>Alan</htt:user>
657
              <htt:user>Dieter</htt:user>
658
              <htt:user>Frank</htt:user>
659
              <htt:user>Gerhard</htt:user>
660
              <htt:user>Ivana</htt:user>
661
              <htt:user>Karsten</htt:user>
662
              <htt:user>Matthias</htt:user>
663
              <htt:user>Patrick</htt:user>
664
            </htt:organizationalEntity>
665
          </htd:literal>
666
        </htd:from>
667
     </htd:potentialOwners>
```

Example specifying group names:

```
668
669
     <htd:potentialOwners>
670
       <htd:from>
671
         <htd:literal>
672
            <htt:organizationalEntity>
673
              <htt:group>bpel4people authors/htt:group>
674
            </htt:organizationalEntity>
675
          </htd:literal>
676
        </htd:from>
677
     </htd:potentialOwners>
```

3.5.3 Using Expressions

Alternatively people can be assigned using expressions returning either an instance of the htt:tOrganizationalEntity data type or the htt:tUser data type introduced below (see 3.5.4 "Data Type for Organizational Entities").

Syntax:

678 679

680

681

682

683

684

685

686 687

688

689 690

```
<htd:from expressionLanguage="anyURI"?>
  expression
</htd:from>
```

The expressionLanguage attribute specifies the language used in the expression. The attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute MUST be used by WS-HumanTask Processor.

703 704

705 706

707

725

726

727

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

735

736

737

738

Example:

```
693
      <htd:potentialOwners>
694
        <htd:from>htd:getInput("part1")/approvers</htd:from>
695
      </htd:potentialOwners>
696
697
      <htd:businessAdministrators>
698
       <htd:from>
699
          htd:except( htd:getInput("part1")/admins,
700
                      htd:getInput("part1")/globaladmins[0] )
701
        </htd:from>
702
     </htd:businessAdministrators>
```

3.5.4 Data Type for Organizational Entities

The following XML schema definition describes the format of the data that is returned at runtime when evaluating a logical people group. The result can contain a list of one or more users, groups, or a combination of both. The latter is used to defer the resolution of one or more groups of people to a later point, such as when the user accesses a task list.

```
708
     <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity" type="tOrganizationalEntity" />
709
     <xsd:complexType name="tOrganizationalEntity">
        <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
710
711
          <xsd:element name="user" type="tUser" />
712
          <xsd:element name="group" type="tGroup" />
713
        </xsd:choice>
714
     </xsd:complexType>
715
716
     <xsd:element name="user" type="tUser" />
717
     <xsd:simpleType name="tUser">
718
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string" />
719
     </xsd:simpleType>
720
721
     <xsd:element name="group" type="tGroup" />
722
     <xsd:simpleType name="tGroup">
723
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string" />
724
     </xsd:simpleType>
```

3.5.5 Subtasks

Like a task, a sub task has a set of generic human roles. In case people assignment to a sub task's roles is not defined (neither in the sub task's task definition nor on composite task level (using overwrite mechanisms)) the following default assignments apply (especially valid for ad-hoc scenarios):

- Task initiator
 - a) Activation pattern "manual" → WS-HumanTask Processor MAY assign the actual owner of the composite task
 - b) Activation pattern "automatic" → WS-HumanTask Processor MAY assign the initiator of the composite task
- Task stakeholders
 - A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY assign the actual owner of the composite task
- Potential owners
 - No default assignment (usually potential owners will explicitly be defined)
- Excluded owners

- 739 o A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST assign the excluded owners of the composite task 740 (This rule applies always, even though the excluded owners of a sub task may be 741 enhanced by additional people)
 - Business administrators
 - A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY assign the business administrators of the composite task

3.6 Task Rendering

742 743

744

745

- Humans require a presentation interface to interact with a machine. This specification covers the service interfaces that enable this to be accomplished, and enables this in different constellations of software from different parties. The key elements are the task list client, the task processor and the applications invoked when a task is executed.
- It is assumed that a single task instance can be rendered by different task list clients so the task engine does not depend on a single dedicated task list client. Similarly it is assumed that one task list client can present tasks from several task engines in one homogenous list and can handle the tasks in a consistent manner. The same is assumed for notifications.
- A distinction is made between the rendering of the meta-information associated with the task or notification (task-description UI and task list UI) (see section 4.3 for more details on presentation elements) and the rendering of the task or notification itself (task-UI) used for task execution (see section 4.4 for more details on task rendering). For example, the task-description UI includes the rendering of a summary list of pending or completed tasks and detailed meta-information such as a deadlines, priority and description about how to perform the task. It is the task list client that deals with this.
- The task-UI can be rendered by the task list client or delegated to a rendering application invoked by the task list client. The task definition and notification definition can define different rendering information for the task-UI using different rendering methodologies.
- Versatility of deployment determines which software within a particular constellation performs the presentation rendering.
- The task-UI can be specified by a rendering method within the task definition or notification definition. The rendering method is identified by a unique name attribute and specifies the type of rendering technology being used. A task or a notification can have more than one such rendering method, e.g. one method for each environment the task or notification is accessed from (e.g. workstation, mobile device).
- The task-list UI encompasses all information crucial for understanding the importance of and details about a given task or notification (e.g. task priority, subject and description) typically in a table-like layout.

 Upon selecting a task, i.e. an entry in case of a table-like layout, the user is given the opportunity to launch the corresponding task-UI. The task-UI has access to the task instance data, and can comprise and manipulate documents other than the task instance. It can be specified by a rendering method within the task description.

3.7 Lean Tasks

775 776

777

778

779

780 781

782

783

784

785

786

WS-HumanTask enables the creation of task applications with rich renderings, separate input and output messages, and custom business logic in the portType implementation. However, in the spectrum of possible tasks, from enterprise-wide formal processes to department-wide processes to team specific processes to individual, ad-hoc assignments of work, there are scenarios where the task can be defined simply with metadata and the rendering can be left to the WS-HumanTask Processor. An example of this is a simple to-do task, where no form is required beyond the acknowledgement by the actual owner that the work stated in the name, subject, and description of the task is done. A notification doesn't work in this case since it lacks the ability to track whether the work is done or not, and defining a task with a WSDL and portType is beyond the capabilities of those requiring the work done, such as in a team or individual scenario. Therefore, having a way to define the work required of the task in a simpler way enables a greater breadth of scenarios for these smaller scoped types.

- A Lean Task is a task that has a reduced set of vendor-specific capabilities which results in increased
- 788 portability and simplicity. The two pieces of the task XML definition that Lean Tasks lack are the ability to
- define renderings and custom port types. Throughout the specification uses of the word task refers to
- 500 both types of tasks unless otherwise noted.
- 791 When used in constellation 4 of WS-BPEL4People, a Lean Task MUST be started through pre-existing
- 792 interfaces that do not vary in portType or operation per task. The port and operation MUST instead be
- 793 shipped as part of the installation of the WS-HumanTask Processor (see section 1.4). Therefore, they
- also lack the ability to define which portType and operation are used to start the task as part of its XML
- definition. Instead, a Lean Task uses a sub-element that describes the input message (and a symmetrical
- 796 output message).

804

805

806

807

808

809

825

- 797 While a lean task can have one or more renderings explicitly defined, if it defines zero renderings, the
- 798 schema of the input message and its contained hints for rendering MUST instead be used.
- 799 All other WS-HumanTask Client to WS-HumanTask Processor interactions behave exactly as before,
- 800 implying that the processing of a task on a WS-HumanTask Processor for a Lean Task and for a non-
- 801 Lean Task MUST be indistinguishable from the perspective of a WS-HumanTask Client.

3.8 Task Instance Data

- 803 Task instance data falls into three categories:
 - Presentation data The data is derived from the task definition or the notification definition such as the name, subject or description.
 - Context data A set of dynamic properties, such as priority, task state, time stamps and values for all generic human roles.
 - Operational data The data includes the input message, output message, attachments and comments.

810 3.8.1 Presentation Data

- The presentation data is used, for example, when displaying a task or a notification in the task list client.
- The presentation data has been prepared for display such as by substituting variables. See section 4.3
- 813 "Presentation Elements" for more details.

814 **3.8.2 Context Data**

- The task context includes the following:
- 816Task state
- 817 Priority
- Values for all generic human roles, i.e. potential owners, actual owner and business
 administrators
- Time stamps such as start time, completion time, defer expiration time, and expiration time
- Skipable indicator
- 822 A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY extend this set of properties available in the task context. For
- 823 example, the actual owner might start the execution of a task but does not complete it immediately, in
- which case ann intermediate state could be saved in the task context.

3.8.3 Operational Data

- The operational data of a task consists of its input data and output data or fault data, as well as any ad-
- hoc attachments and comments. The operational data of a notification is restricted to its input data.
- 828 Operational data is accessed using the XPath extension functions and programming interface.

3.8.3.1 Ad-hoc Attachments

829

835

836

837 838

839

840

841

842 843

844

845

846

847

848 849

855

856

871

872

A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY allow arbitrary additional data to be attached to a task. This additional data is referred to as *task ad-hoc attachments*. An ad-hoc attachment is specified by its name, its type and its content and a system-generated attachment identifier.

The contentType of an attachment can be any valid XML schema type, including xsd:any, or any MIME type. The attachment data is assumed to be of that specified content type.

The contentCategory of an attachment is a URI used to qualify the contentType. While contentType contains the type of the attachment, the contentCategory specifies the type system used when defining the contentType. Predefined values for contentCategory are

- "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"; if XML Schema types are used for the contentType
- "http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/"; if MIME types are used for the contentType

The set of values is extensible. A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST support the use of XML Schema types and MIME types as content categories, indicated by the predefined URI values shown above.

The accessType element indicates if the attachment is specified inline or by reference. In the inline case it MUST contain the string constant "inline". In this case the value of the attachment data type contains the base64 encoded attachment. In case the attachment is referenced it MUST contain the string "URL", indicating that the value of the attachment data type contains a URL from where the attachment can be retrieved. Other values of the accessType element are allowed for extensibility reasons, for example to enable inclusion of attachment content from content management systems.

- 850 The attachedTime element indicates when the attachment is added.
- 851 The attachedBy element indicates who added the attachment. It is a single user (type htt:tUser).
- When an ad-hoc attachment is added to a task, the system returns an identifier that is unique among any attachment for the task. It is then possible to retrieve or delete the attachment by the attachment identifier.

Attachment Info Data Type

The following data type is used to return attachment information on ad-hoc attachments.

```
857
     <xsd:element name="attachmentInfo" type="tAttachmentInfo" />
858
     <xsd:complexType name="tAttachmentInfo">
        <xsd:sequence>
859
860
          <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI" />
861
          <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:string" />
862
          <xsd:element name="accessType" type="xsd:string" />
863
          <xsd:element name="contentType" type="xsd:string" />
864
          <xsd:element name="contentCategory" type="xsd:anyURI" />
865
          <xsd:element name="attachedTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
866
          <xsd:element name="attachedBy" type="htt:tUser" />
867
          <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"</pre>
868
                   minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
869
        </xsd:sequence>
870
      </xsd:complexType>
```

Attachment Data Type

The following data type is used to return ad-hoc attachments.

3.8.3.2 Comments

- A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY allow tasks to have associated textual notes added by participants of
- the task. These notes are collectively referred to as task comments. Comments are essentially a
- 883 chronologically ordered list of notes added by various users who worked on the task. A comment has an
- 884 ID, comment text, the user and timestamp for creation and the user and timestamp of the last
- modification. Comments are added, modified or deleted individually, but are retrieved as one group.
- 886 Comments usage is optional in a task.
- 887 The addedTime element indicates when the comment is added.
- 888 The addedBy element indicates who added the comment. It is a single user (type htt:tUser).
- 889 The lastModifiedTime element indicates when the comment was last modified.
- 890 The lastModifiedBy element indicates who last modified the comment. It is a single user (type
- 891 htt:tUser).

880

892

893

907

908

Comment Data Type

The following data type is used to return comments.

```
894
     <xsd:element name="comment" type="tComment" />
895
     <xsd:complexType name="tComment">
896
        <xsd:sequence>
897
          <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:anyURI" />
          <xsd:element name="addedTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
898
899
          <xsd:element name="addedBy" type="htt:tUser" />
900
          <xsd:element name="lastModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
901
          <xsd:element name="lastModifiedBy" type="htt:tUser" />
902
          <xsd:element name="text" type="xsd:string" />
          <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"</pre>
903
                   minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
904
905
        </xsd:sequence>
906
     </xsd:complexType>
```

Comments can be added to a task and retrieved from a task.

3.8.4 Data Types for Task Instance Data

- 909 The following data types are used to represent instance data of a task or a notification. The data type
- 910 htt:tTaskAbstract is used to provide the summary data of a task or a notification that is displayed
- 911 on a task list. The data type htt:tTaskDetails contains the data of a task or a notification, except ad-
- 912 hoc attachments, comments and presentation description. The data that is not contained in
- 913 htt:tTaskDetails can be retrieved separately using the task API.
- 914 Contained presentation elements are in a single language (the context determines that language, e.g.,
- when a task abstract is returned in response to a simple query, the language from the locale of the
- 916 requestor is used).
- 917 The elements startByExists and completeByExists have a value of "true" if the task has at least
- one start deadline or at least one completion deadline respectively. The actual times (startByTime and
- 919 completeByTime) of the individual deadlines can be retrieved using the query operation (see section
- 920 7.1.3 "Advanced Query Operation").
- 921 Note that elements that do not apply to notifications are defined as optional.

TaskAbstract Data Type

```
924
925
      <xsd:element name="taskAbstract" type="tTaskAbstract" />
926
      <xsd:complexType name="tTaskAbstract">
927
        <xsd:sequence>
928
           <xsd:element name="id"</pre>
929
                         type="xsd:anyURI" />
930
           <xsd:element name="taskType"</pre>
931
                         type="xsd:string" />
932
           <xsd:element name="name"</pre>
933
                         type="xsd:QName" />
934
           <xsd:element name="status"</pre>
935
                         type="tStatus" />
936
           <xsd:element name="priority"</pre>
937
                         type="tPriority" minOccurs="0" />
938
           <xsd:element name="createdTime"</pre>
939
                         type="xsd:dateTime" />
940
           <xsd:element name="activationTime"</pre>
941
                         type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
942
           <xsd:element name="expirationTime"</pre>
943
                         type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
944
           <xsd:element name="isSkipable"</pre>
945
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
946
           <xsd:element name="hasPotentialOwners"</pre>
947
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
948
           <xsd:element name="startByTimeExists"</pre>
949
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
950
           <xsd:element name="completeByTimeExists"</pre>
951
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
952
           <xsd:element name="presentationName"</pre>
953
                         type="tPresentationName" minOccurs="0" />
954
           <xsd:element name="presentationSubject"</pre>
955
                         type="tPresentationSubject" minOccurs="0" />
956
           <xsd:element name="renderingMethodExists"</pre>
                         type="xsd:boolean" />
957
958
           <xsd:element name="hasOutput"</pre>
959
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
960
           <xsd:element name="hasFault"</pre>
961
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
962
           <xsd:element name="hasAttachments"</pre>
963
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
           <xsd:element name="hasComments"</pre>
964
965
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
966
           <xsd:element name="escalated"</pre>
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
967
968
           <xsd:element name="outcome"</pre>
969
                         type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
970
           <xsd:element name="parentTaskId"</pre>
971
                         type="xsd:anyURI" minOccurs="0"/>
972
           <xsd:element name="hasSubTasks"</pre>
973
                         type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
974
           <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"</pre>
975
                    minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
976
        </xsd:sequence>
977
      </xsd:complexType>
```

TaskDetails Data Type

```
981
       <xsd:element name="taskDetails" type="tTaskDetails"/>
 982
       <xsd:complexType name="tTaskDetails">
 983
         <xsd:sequence>
 984
            <xsd:element name="id"</pre>
 985
                          type="xsd:anyURI"/>
 986
            <xsd:element name="taskType"</pre>
 987
                          type="xsd:string"/>
 988
            <xsd:element name="name"</pre>
 989
                          type="xsd:QName"/>
 990
            <xsd:element name="status"</pre>
 991
                          type="tStatus"/>
 992
            <xsd:element name="priority"</pre>
 993
                          type="tPriority" minOccurs="0"/>
 994
            <xsd:element name="taskInitiator"</pre>
 995
                          type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
 996
            <xsd:element name="taskStakeholders"</pre>
 997
                          type="tOrganizationalEntity" minOccurs="0"/>
998
            <xsd:element name="potentialOwners"</pre>
999
                          type="tOrganizationalEntity" minOccurs="0"/>
1000
            <xsd:element name="businessAdministrators"</pre>
1001
                          type="tOrganizationalEntity" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xsd:element name="actualOwner"</pre>
1002
1003
                          type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
1004
            <xsd:element name="notificationRecipients"</pre>
1005
                          type="tOrganizationalEntity" minOccurs="0"/>
1006
            <xsd:element name="createdTime"</pre>
1007
                          type="xsd:dateTime"/>
1008
            <xsd:element name="createdBy"</pre>
1009
                          type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
1010
            <xsd:element name="lastModifiedTime"</pre>
1011
                          type="xsd:dateTime"/>
1012
            <xsd:element name="lastModifiedBy"</pre>
1013
                          type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
1014
            <xsd:element name="activationTime"</pre>
1015
                          type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
1016
            <xsd:element name="expirationTime"</pre>
1017
                          type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
1018
            <xsd:element name="isSkipable"</pre>
1019
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1020
            <xsd:element name="hasPotentialOwners"</pre>
1021
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1022
            <xsd:element name="startByTimeExists"</pre>
1023
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1024
            <xsd:element name="completeByTimeExists"</pre>
1025
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1026
            <xsd:element name="presentationName"</pre>
1027
                          type="tPresentationName" minOccurs="0"/>
1028
            <xsd:element name="presentationSubject"</pre>
                          type="tPresentationSubject" minOccurs="0"/>
1029
1030
            <xsd:element name="renderingMethodExists"</pre>
1031
                          type="xsd:boolean"/>
1032
            <xsd:element name="hasOutput"</pre>
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1033
1034
            <xsd:element name="hasFault"</pre>
1035
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1036
            <xsd:element name="hasAttachments"</pre>
1037
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
```

```
1038
            <xsd:element name="hasComments"</pre>
1039
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1040
            <xsd:element name="escalated"</pre>
1041
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1042
            <xsd:element name="searchBy"</pre>
1043
                          type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
1044
            <xsd:element name="outcome"</pre>
1045
                          type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
1046
            <xsd:element name="parentTaskId"</pre>
1047
                          type="xsd:anyURI" minOccurs="0"/>
1048
            <xsd:element name="hasSubTasks"</pre>
1049
                          type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
1050
            <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"</pre>
1051
                     minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
1052
         </xsd:sequence>
1053
       </xsd:complexType>
```

Common Data Types

```
1054
1055
       <xsd:simpleType name="tPresentationName">
1056
         <xsd:annotation>
1057
           <xsd:documentation>length-restricted string</xsd:documentation>
1058
        </xsd:annotation>
1059
         <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
1060
           <xsd:maxLength value="64" />
1061
           <xsd:whiteSpace value="preserve" />
1062
         </xsd:restriction>
1063
       </xsd:simpleType>
1064
1065
      <xsd:simpleType name="tPresentationSubject">
1066
         <xsd:annotation>
1067
           <xsd:documentation>length-restricted string</xsd:documentation>
1068
         </xsd:annotation>
1069
         <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
           <xsd:maxLength value="254" />
1070
1071
           <xsd:whiteSpace value="preserve" />
1072
         </xsd:restriction>
1073
      </xsd:simpleType>
1074
1075
      <xsd:simpleType name="tStatus">
1076
         <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string" />
1077
       </xsd:simpleType>
1078
1079
      <xsd:simpleType name="tPredefinedStatus">
1080
         <xsd:annotation>
1081
           <xsd:documentation>for documentation only</xsd:documentation>
1082
         </xsd:annotation>
1083
         <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
1084
           <xsd:enumeration value="CREATED" />
1085
           <xsd:enumeration value="READY" />
1086
           <xsd:enumeration value="RESERVED" />
1087
           <xsd:enumeration value="IN PROGRESS" />
1088
           <xsd:enumeration value="SUSPENDED" />
1089
           <xsd:enumeration value="COMPLETED" />
1090
           <xsd:enumeration value="FAILED" />
1091
           <xsd:enumeration value="ERROR" />
1092
           <xsd:enumeration value="EXITED" />
1093
           <xsd:enumeration value="OBSOLETE" />
1094
         </xsd:restriction>
```

3.8.5 Sub Tasks To support sub tasks the task instance data gets enhanced by the following (optional) parameters: sub tasks A list of task identifiers for each already-created subtask of the task, including both non-terminated and terminated instances A list of the names of the sub tasks available for creation in the definition of the task, based on the composition type, instantiation pattern, and already created tasks

→ The identifier of the superior composite task of this task if it is a sub task

1102

parent task

4 Human Tasks

1103

11061107

The <task> element is used to specify human tasks. This section introduces the syntax for the element, and individual properties are explained in subsequent sections.

4.1 Overall Syntax

Definition of human tasks:

```
1108
       <htd:task name="NCName" actualOwnerRequired="yes|no"?>
1109
1110
         <htd:interface portType="QName" operation="NCName"</pre>
1111
           responsePortType="QName"? responseOperation="NCName"? />
1112
1113
         <htd:priority expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >?
1114
           integer-expression
1115
         </htd:priority>
1116
1117
         <htd:peopleAssignments>?
1118
1119
         </htd:peopleAssignments>
1120
1121
         <htd:completionBehavior>?
1122
1123
         </htd:completionBehavior>
1124
1125
         <htd:delegation
1126
           potentialDelegatees="anybody|nobody|potentialOwners|other">?
1127
           <htd:from>?
1128
1129
           </htd:from>
1130
         </htd:delegation>
1131
1132
         <htd:presentationElements>?
1133
1134
         </htd:presentationElements>
1135
1136
         <htd:possibleOutcomes>?
1137
1138
         </htd:possibleOutcomes>
1139
1140
         <htd:outcome part="NCName" queryLanguage="anyURI">?
1141
           queryContent
1142
         </htd:outcome>
1143
1144
         <htd:searchBy expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >?
1145
           expression
1146
        </htd:searchBy>
1147
1148
         <htd:renderings>?
1149
           <htd:rendering type="QName">+
1150
1151
           </htd:rendering>
1152
         </htd:renderings>
1153
1154
         <htd:deadlines>?
```

```
1155
1156
           <htd:startDeadline name="NCName">*
1157
1158
           </htd:startDeadline>
1159
1160
           <htd:completionDeadline name="NCName">*
1161
           </htd:completionDeadline>
1162
1163
1164
         </htd:deadlines>
1165
1166
         <htd:composition>?
1167
1168
         </htd:composition>
1169
1170
      </htd:task>
```

4.2 Properties

The following attributes and elements are defined for tasks:

- name: This attribute is used to specify the name of the task. The name combined with the target namespace MUST uniquely identify a task element enclosed in the task definition. This attribute is mandatory. It is not used for task rendering.
- actualOwnerRequired: This optional attribute specifies if an actual owner is required for the task. Setting the value to "no" is used for composite tasks where subtasks should be activated automatically without user interaction. For routing tasks this attribute MUST be set to "no". Tasks that have been defined to not have subtasks MUST have exactly one actual owner after they have been claimed. For these tasks the value of the attribute value MUST be "yes". The default value for the attribute is "yes".
- interface: This element is used to specify the operation used to invoke the task. The operation is specified using WSDL, that is, a WSDL port type and WSDL operation are defined. The element and its portType and operation attributes MUST be present for normal tasks. The schema only marks it optional so that Lean Tasks can make it prohibited. The interface is specified in one of the following forms:
 - The WSDL operation is a **one-way** operation and the task asynchronously returns output data. In this case, a WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify a callback one-way operation, using the responsePortType and responseOperation attributes. This callback operation is invoked when the task has finished. The Web service endpoint address of the callback operation is provided at runtime when the task's one-way operation is invoked (for details, see section 10 "Providing Callback Information for Human Tasks").
 - The WSDL operation is a request-response operation. In this case, the responsePortType and responseOperation attributes MUST NOT be specified.
- priority: This element is used to specify the priority of the task. It is an optional element which value is an integer expression. If present, the WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify a value between 0 and 10, where 0 is the highest priority and 10 is the lowest. If not present, the priority of the task is considered as 5. The result of the expression evaluation is of type htt:tPriority. The expressionLanguage attribute specifies the language used in the expression. The attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used.

- peopleAssignments: This element is used to specify people assigned to different generic human roles, i.e. potential owners, and business administrator. The element is optional. See section 3.5 for more details on people assignments.
 - completionBehavior: This element is used to specify completion conditions of the task. It is optional. See section 4.8 for more details on completion behavior.
 - delegation: This element is used to specify constraints concerning delegation of the task.
 Attribute potentialDelegatees defines to whom the task can be delegated. One of the following values MUST be specified:
 - anybody: It is allowed to delegate the task to anybody
 - potentialOwners: It is allowed to delegate the task to potential owners previously selected
 - other: It is allowed to delegate the task to other people, e.g. authorized owners.
 The element <from> is used to determine the people to whom the task can be delegated.
 - nobody: It is not allowed to delegate the task.

The delegation element is optional. If this element is not present the task is allowed to be delegated to anybody.

- presentationElements: This element is used to specify different information used to display the task in a task list, such as name, subject and description. See section 4.3 for more details on presentation elements. The element is optional.
- outcome: This optional element identifies the field (of an xsd simple type) in the output message which reflects the business result of the task. A conversion takes place to yield an outcome of type xsd:string. The optional attribute queryLanguage specifies the language used for selection. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used.
- searchBy: This optional element is used to search for task instances based on a custom search criterion. The result of the expression evaluation is of type xsd:string. The expressionLanguage attribute specifies the language used in the expression. The attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used.
- rendering: This element is used to specify the rendering method. It is optional. If not present, task rendering is implementation dependent. See section 4.4 for more details on rendering tasks.
- deadlines: This element specifies different deadlines. It is optional. See section 4.9 for more details on timeouts and escalations.
- composition: This element is used to specify subtasks of a composite task. It is optional. See section 4.6 for more details on composite tasks.

4.3 Presentation Elements

- 1241 Information about human tasks or notifications needs to be made available in a human-readable way to
- allow users dealing with their tasks and notifications via a user interface, which could be based on various
- 1243 technologies, such as Web browsers, Java clients, Flex-based clients or .NET clients. For example, a
- user queries for her tasks, getting a list of tasks she could work on, displaying a short description of each
- task. Upon selection of one of the tasks, more complete information about the task is displayed by the
- 1246 user interface.

1207

1208 1209

1210

1211

1212

1213

1214

1215

1216

1217

1218

1219

1220

1221

1222

1223

1224

1225

1226

1227

1228

1229 1230

1231

1232

1233

1234

1235 1236

1237

1238

1239

- 1247 Alternatively, a task or notification could be sent directly to a user's inbox, in which case the same
- 1248 information would be used to provide a human readable rendering there.
- 1249 The same human readable information could also be used in reports on all the human tasks executed by
- 1250 a particular human task management system.

Human readable information can be specified in multiple languages.

Syntax:

```
1253
       <htd:presentationElements>
1254
1255
         <htd:name xml:lang="xsd:language"? >*
1256
           Text
1257
         </htd:name>
1258
1259
         <!-- For the subject and description only,
1260
           replacement variables can be used. -->
1261
         <htd:presentationParameters expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >?
1262
           <htd:presentationParameter name="NCName" type="OName">+
1263
             expression
1264
           </htd:presentationParameter>
1265
         </htd:presentationParameters>
1266
1267
         <htd:subject xml:lang="xsd:language"? >*
1268
           Text
1269
         </htd:subject>
1270
1271
         <htd:description xml:lang="xsd:language"?</pre>
1272
                          contentType="mimeTypeString"? >*
1273
           <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
1274
         </htd:description>
1275
1276
      </htd:presentationElements>
```

Properties

The following attributes and elements are defined for the htd:presentationElements element.

- name: This element is the short title of a task. It uses xml:lang, a standard XML attribute, to
 define the language of the enclosed information. This attribute uses tags according to RFC 1766
 (see [RFC1766]). There could be zero or more name elements. A WS-HumanTask Definition
 MUST NOT specify multiple name elements having the same value for attribute xml:lang.
- presentationParameters: This element specifies parameters used in presentation elements subject and description. Attribute expressionLanguage identifies the expression language used to define parameters. This attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used. Element presentationParameters is optional and if present then the WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify at least one element presentationParameter. Element presentationParameter has attribute name, which uniquely identifies the parameter definition within the presentationParameters element, and attribute type which defines its type. A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify parameters of XSD simple types. When a presentationParameter is used within subject and description, the syntax is {\$parameterName}. The pair "{{" represents the character "{" and the pair "}}" represents the character "}". Only the defined presentation parameters are allowed, that is, a WS-HumanTask Definition MUST NOT specify arbitrary expressions embedded in this syntax.
- subject: This element is a longer text that describes the task. It uses xml:lang to define the language of the enclosed information. There could be zero or more subject elements. A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST NOT specify multiple subject elements having the same value for attribute xml:lang.
- description: This element is a long description of the task. It uses xml:lang to define the language of the enclosed information. The optional attribute contentType uses content types ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cd-10 23 June 2010

according to RFC 2046 (see [RFC 2046]). The default value for this attribute is "text/plain". A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST support the content type "text/plain". The WS-HumanTask Processor SHOULD support HTML (such as "text/html" or "application/xml+xhtml"). There could be zero or more description elements. As descriptions can exist with different content types, it is allowed to specify multiple description elements having the same value for attribute xml:lang, but the WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify different content types.

Example:

1302

1303 1304

1305 1306

1307

```
1309
      <htd:presentationElements>
1310
1311
        <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">Approve Claim</htd:name>
1312
        <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
1313
           Genehmigung der Schadensforderung
1314
        </htd:name>
1315
1316
        <htd:presentationParameters>
1317
           <htd:presentationParameter name="firstname" type="xsd:string">
1318
            htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/cust/firstname
           </htd:presentationParameter>
1319
1320
           <htd:presentationParameter name="lastname" type="xsd:string">
1321
             htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/cust/lastname
1322
           </htd:presentationParameter>
1323
           <htd:presentationParameter name="euroAmount" type="xsd:double">
1324
             htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount
1325
           </htd:presentationParameter>
1326
        </htd:presentationParameters>
1327
1328
        <htd:subject xml:lang="en-US">
1329
          Approve the insurance claim for €{$euroAmount} on behalf of
1330
           {\$firstname} {\$lastname}
1331
        </htd:subject>
1332
        <htd:subject xml:lang="de-DE">
1333
           Genehmigung der Schadensforderung über €{$euroAmount} für
1334
           {\$firstname} {\$lastname}
1335
        </htd:subject>
1336
        <htd:description xml:lang="en-US" contentType="text/plain">
1337
1338
           Approve this claim following corporate guideline #4711.0815/7 ...
1339
        </htd:description>
1340
        <htd:description xml:lang="en-US" contentType="text/html">
1341
1342
             Approve this claim following corporate guideline
1343
             <b>#4711.0815/7</b>
1344
1345
           1346
        </htd:description>
1347
        <htd:description xml:lang="de-DE" contentType="text/plain">
1348
           Genehmigen Sie diese Schadensforderung entsprechend Richtlinie Nr.
1349
           4711.0815/7 ...
1350
        </htd:description>
1351
        <htd:description xml:lang="de-DE" contentType="text/html">
1352
1353
             Genehmigen Sie diese Schadensforderung entsprechend Richtlinie
1354
             <b>Nr. 4711.0815/7</b>
1355
             . . .
1356
           1357
        </htd:description>
```

</htd:presentationElements>

4.4 Task Possible Outcomes

The <possibleOutcomes> element provides a way for a task to define which values are usable for the outcome value of a task. Having a separate definition allows a tool for building tasks to provide support that understands exactly which outcomes are possible for a particular task.

Each <possibleOutcome> element represents one possible outcome. For the typical example of an expense report approval, the two outcomes might be 'Approve' and 'Reject'. In addition to the other data being collected by the rendering in the WS-HumanTask Client, this represents the most important information about how to proceed in a process that contains multiple tasks. Therefore, a rendering and client using HTML might choose to show this as a dropdown list, list box with single selection, a set of submit buttons, or a radio button group.

For each
For ea

4.5 Elements for Rendering Tasks

Human tasks and notifications need to be rendered on user interfaces like forms clients, portlets, e-mail clients, etc. The rendering element provides an extensible mechanism for specifying UI renderings for human tasks and notifications (task-UI). The element is optional. One or more rendering methods can be provided in a task definition or a notification definition. A task or notification can be deployed on any WS-HumanTask Processor, irrespective of the fact whether the implementation supports specified rendering methods or not. The rendering method is identified using a QName.

Unlike for presentation elements, language considerations are opaque for the rendering element because the rendering applications typically provide multi-language support. Where this is not the case, providers of certain rendering types can decide to extend the rendering method in order to provide language information for a given rendering.

The content of the rendering element is not defined by this specification. For example, when used in the rendering element, XPath extension functions as defined in section 7.2 MAY be evaluated by a WS-HumanTask Processor.

1404 1405

1406 1407

1408 1409

1410

1411

1412

1413 1414

1415

1416 1417

1418

1419 1420

1421

1422

1423 1424

1425

1426

1427

1428 1429

1430

1431

Syntax:

```
1399
       <htd:renderings>
1400
         <htd:rendering type="QName">+
           <xsd:any minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
1401
1402
         </htd:rendering>
1403
       </htd:renderings>
```

4.6 Elements for Composite Tasks

A composite task is defined as a <htd:task> element with the <htd:composition> element enclosed in it. The following are attributes and elements defined for the composition element.

- type: This optional attribute specifies the order in which enclosed sub-tasks are executed. If the value is set to "sequential" the sub-tasks MUST be executed in lexical order. Otherwise they MUST be executed in parallel. The default value for this attribute is "sequential".
- instantiationPattern: This optional attribute specifies the way sub-tasks are instantiated. If the value is set to "manual" the task client triggers instantiation of enclosed sub-tasks. Otherwise, they are automatically instantiated at the time the composite task itself turns into status "inProgress". The default value for this attribute is "manual".
- subtask: This element specifies a task that will be executed as part of the composite task execution. The composition element MUST enclose at least one subtask element. The subtask element has the following attributes and elements. The name attribute specifies the name of the sub-task. The name MUST be unique among the names of all sub-tasks within the composition element. The htd: task element is used to define the task inline. The htd:localTask element is used to reference a task that will be executed as a sub-task. The htd:localTask element MAY define values for standard overriding attributes: priority and people assignments. The toParts element is used to assign values to input message of the sub-task. The enclosed XPath expression MAY refer to the input message of the composite task or the output message of other sub-task enclosed in the same composition element. The part attribute refers to a part of the WSDL message type of the message used in the XPath. The expressionLanguage attribute specifies the expression language used in the enclosing elements. The default value for this attribute is urn:ws-ht:sublang:xpath1.0 which represents the usage of XPath 1.0 within human interactions definition. A WS-HumanTask Definition that uses expressions MAY override the default expression language for individual expressions.

When composition is defined on a task, the composition MUST be applied for each of the potential owners defined in the task's people assignment.

Syntax:

```
1432
1433
       <htd:task>
1434
1435
         <htd:composition type="sequential|parallel"</pre>
1436
                           instantiationPattern="manual|automatic">
1437
           <htd:subtask name="NCName">+
1438
              ( <htd:task>
1439
1440
                </htd:task>
1441
              | <htd:localTask reference="OName">
1442
                  standard-overriding-elements
1443
1444
                </htd:localTask>
1445
             )
1446
              <htd:toParts>?
```

Standard-overriding-elements is used in the syntax above as a shortened form of the following list of elements:

```
1457
       <htd:priority expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >
1458
         integer-expression
1459
       </htd:priority>
1460
1461
      <htd:peopleAssignments>?
1462
         <htd:genericHumanRole>
           <htd:from>...</htd:from>
1463
1464
         </htd:genericHumanRole>
1465
      </htd:peopleAssignments>
```

4.7 Elements for People Assignment

The <peopleAssignments> element is used to assign people to a task. For each generic human role, a people assignment element can be specified. A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify a people assignment for potential owners of a human task. An empty <potentialOwners> element is used to specify that no potential owner is assigned by the human task's definition but another means is used e.g. nomination. Specifying people assignments for task stakeholders, task initiators, excluded owners and business administrators is optional. Human tasks never specify recipients. A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST NOT specify people assignments for actual owners.

Syntax:

1455

1456

14661467

1468 1469

1470 1471

1472

1473

1474

```
1475
       <htd:peopleAssignments>
1476
         <htd:potentialOwners>
1477
1478
         </htd:potentialOwners>
1479
         <htd:excludedOwners>?
1480
1481
         </htd:excludedOwners>
1482
         <htd:taskInitiator>?
1483
1484
         </htd:taskInitiator>
1485
         <htd:taskStakeholders>?
1486
1487
         </htd:taskStakeholders>
1488
         <htd:businessAdministrators>?
1489
1490
         </htd:businessAdministrators>
1491
       </htd:peopleAssignments>
```

People assignments can result in a set of values or an empty set. In case people assignment results in an empty set then the task potentially requires administrative attention. This is out of scope of the specification, except for people assignments for potential owners (see section 4.10.1 "Normal processing of a Human Task" for more details).

1496 1497

1492

1493

1494

Example:

1498

1516

1521

1522

1523

1524

1525

1526

1527 1528

1529

1530 1531

1532

1533

1534

1535

1536

```
1499
      <htd:peopleAssignments>
1500
         <htd:potentialOwners>
           <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalClerks">
1501
1502
             <htd:argument name="region">
1503
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
1504
             </htd:argument>
1505
           </htd:from>
1506
         </htd:potentialOwners>
1507
1508
         <htd:businessAdministrators>
1509
           <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalManager">
1510
             <htd:argument name="region">
1511
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
1512
             </htd:argument>
1513
           </htd:from>
1514
         </htd:businessAdministrators>
1515
      </htd:peopleAssignments>
```

4.7.1 Routing Patterns

- 1517 Tasks can be assigned to people in sequence and parallel. Elements htd:sequence and htd:parallel elements in htd:potentialOwners are used to represent such assignments. 1518
- 1519 4.7.1.1 Parallel Pattern

1520 A task can be assigned to people in parallel using the htd:parallel element. The htd:parallel element is defined as follows:

- The htd: from element defines the parallel potential owners. This can evaluate to multiple users/groups.
- The attribute 'type' in htd:parallel identifies how parallel assignments are created for the multiple users/groups returned from htd: from. If type is 'all' then an assignment MUST be created for each user returned by htd:from. If type is 'single' then an assignment MUST be created for each htd: from clause (this assignment could have n potential owners). The default value of type is 'all'.
- The htd:parallel and htd:sequence elements define nested routing patterns within the parallel routing pattern.
- The htd:completionBehavior defines when the routing pattern completes. The completion criteria also define how the result is constructed for the parent task when a parallel routing pattern is complete.

Each parallel assignment MUST result in a separate sub task. Sub tasks created for each parallel assignment MUST identify the parent task using the htd:parentTaskId.

1560 1561

1562 1563

1564

1565

1566

1567 1568

1569

1570 1571

1572

1573

1574

1575 1576

1577

Syntax:

```
1539
       <htd:potentialOwners>
1540
         <htd:parallel type="all|single"?>
1541
           <htd:completionBehavior>?
1542
1543
           </htd:completionBehavior>
1544
           <htd:from>*
1545
           </htd:from>
1546
1547
           pattern*
1548
         </htd:parallel>
1549
      </htd:potentialOwners>
```

Example:

```
1550
      <htd:peopleAssignments>
1551
1552
         <htd:potentialOwners>
           <htd:parallel type="all">
1553
1554
1555
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/claimAgent
1556
             </htd:from>
1557
           </htd:parallel>
1558
         </htd:potentialOwners>
1559
      </htd:peopleAssignments>
```

4.7.1.2 Sequential Pattern

A task can be assigned to people in sequence using the htd: sequence element. The htd: sequence is defined as follows:

- The htd: from element can evaluate to multiple users/groups.
- The attribute 'type' in htd: sequence identifies how sequential assignments are created for the multiple users/groups returned from htd:from. If type is 'all' an assignment MUST be created for each user returned by htd: from. If type is 'single', an assignment MUST be created for each htd: from clause (this assignment could have with n potential owners). The default value of type is 'all'.
- The htd:parallel and htd:sequence elements define nested routing patterns within the sequential routing pattern.
- The htd:completionBehavior defines when the routing pattern completes. The completion criteria also define how the result is constructed for the parent task when a sequential routing pattern is complete.

Sequential routing patterns MUST use a separate sub task for each step in a sequential pattern. Sub tasks created for each sequential assignment MUST identify the parent task using the htd:parentTaskId.

Syntax:

```
1580
       <htd:potentialOwners>
1581
         <htd:sequence type="all|single"?>
1582
           <htd:completionBehavior>?
1583
1584
           </htd:completionBehavior>
1585
           <htd:from>*
1586
1587
           </htd:from>
1588
           pattern*
1589
         </htd:sequence>
1590
       </htd:potentialOwners>
```

Example:

```
1591
      <htd:peopleAssignments>
1592
1593
         <htd:potentialOwners>
1594
           <htd:sequence type="all">
1595
             <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalClerks">
               <htd:argument name="region">
1596
                 htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
1597
1598
               </htd:argument>
1599
             </htd:from>
1600
             <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalManager">
1601
               <htd:argument name="region">
1602
                 htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
1603
               </htd:argument>
1604
             </htd:from>
1605
           </htd:sequence>
1606
         </htd:potentialOwners>
1607
      </htd:peopleAssignments/>
```

4.8 Completion Behavior

The completion behavior of a task, routing pattern or composite task can be influenced by a specification of completion conditions and the result construction for tasks, routing patterns, or composite tasks. For this purpose, the task, routing pattern or composite task contains a htd:completionBehavior element.

Multiple completion conditions can be specified as nested htd:completion elements. They are evaluated in lexical order. When one of the specified completion conditions is met then the task is considered to be completed; in case of routing patterns and composite tasks all remaining running sub tasks MUST be skipped (i.e., set to the "Obsolete" state) and the associated result construction MUST be applied.

In case of composite tasks and routing patterns the following applies: At most one default completion MUST be specified with no completion condition in order to specify the result construction after regular completion of all sub tasks. If no result construction is applied, e.g. because no "default" result construction is specified and none of the specified completion conditions is met, then the parent task's output is not created, i.e., it remains uninitialized. Moreover, note that a completion condition can be specified without referencing sub task output data, which allows the parent task to be considered completed even without creating any sub tasks. When output data from sub tasks is referenced by completion conditions or result constructions, only output data of already finished sub tasks MUST be considered.

If none of the specified completion conditions is met then the state of the task or the parent task remains unchanged.

1628 1629

1608

1609

1610 1611

1612

1613 1614

1615

1616

1617

1618

1619

1620

1621

1622 1623

1624

1625 1626

```
1630
      <htd:completionBehavior completionAction="manual|automatic"?>?
1631
         <htd:completion name="NCName">*
1632
           <htd:condition ... >
1633
1634
           </htd:condition>
1635
           <htd:result>?
1636
1637
           <htd:result>
1638
         </htd:completion>
1639
         <htd:defaultCompletion>?
1640
           <htd:result>
1641
1642
           <htd:result>
1643
         </htd:defaultCompletion>
1644
      </htd:completionBehavior>
```

The completionBehavior element has optional attribute completionAction. This optional attribute specifies how the task, routing pattern, or composite task is completed. If the value is set to "manual" the task or parent task MUST be completed explicitly by the actual owner as soon as the completion conditions evaluate to true. If the value is set to "automatic" the task or parent task MUST be set to complete as soon as the completion conditions evaluate to true. For routing patterns, the completionAction attribute MUST have value "automatic". The default value for this attribute is "automatic".

If completionBehavior is not specified, the default behavior is that of a completionBehavior with completionCondition is "true" and a completionAction of "manual" for simple and composite tasks, and "automatic" for routing patterns.

4.8.1 Completion Conditions

1645

1646

1647

1648 1649

1650 1651

1652

1653

1654

1655 1656

1657

1658

1659 1660

1661

1665

1666

1667

1668 1669

1670

1671 1672

1673

1674

1675

1676

1677

A completion condition defines when a task or a set of sub tasks associated with the parent task is considered completed. It is specified Boolean expression which can refer to input data of the task, the parent task or its sub tasks, output data produced by already finished sub tasks, or other data obtained from WS-HumanTask API calls (e.g. the number of sub tasks), or functions that test that some designated amount of time has passed.

The completion condition MUST be defined using an htd:condition element.

Within the Boolean expression of a completion condition, aggregation functions can be used to evaluate output data produced by the already finished sub tasks of the parent task.

If an error (e.g. division by zero) occurs during the condition evaluation then the condition MUST be considered to have evaluated to "false".

The time functions that are available are defined as follows:

- boolean htd:waitFor(string)
 - The parameter is an XPath expression evaluating to a string conforming to the definition of the XML Schema type duration
 - o The return value is true after the specified duration has elapsed, otherwise false
- boolean htd:waitUntil(string)
 - The parameter is an XPath expression evaluating to a string conforming to the definition of the XML Schema type dateTime
 - The return value is true after the specified absolute time has passed, otherwise false.
- 1678 Completion conditions of a task without subtasks MUST use only time functions.

4.8.1.1 Evaluating the Completion Condition

The time functions in the completion condition are be evaluated with respect to the beginning of execution of the task or parent task on which the completion is defined. To achieve this, the evaluation of the htd:waitFor and htd:waitUntil calls within the condition are treated differently from the rest of the expression. When the containing task or parent task is created, the actual parameter expression for any htd:waitFor and htd:waitUntil calls MUST be evaluated and the completion condition should be rewritten to replace these calls with only htd:waitUntil calls with constant parameters. The durations calculated for any htd:waitFor calls MUST be converted into absolute times and rewritten as htd:waitUntil calls. The result of these replacements is called the *preprocessed completion condition*.

168816891690

1691

1692

1693

1694

1696

1697

1698

1700

1701

1702

16791680

1681

1682

1683 1684

1685

1686

1687

For the parent task, the preprocessed completion condition MUST be evaluated at the following times:

- Before starting the first subtask (it may be complete before it starts)
- Whenever a subtask completes
 - Whenever a duration specified in a htd:waitFor call has elapsed
 - Whenever an absolute time specified in a htd:waitUntil call is passed.

1695 For tasks, the preprocessed completion condition MUST be evaluated at the following times:

- Before starting the task (it may be complete before it starts)
- Whenever a duration specified in a htd:waitFor call has elapsed
- Whenever an absolute time specified in a htd:waitUntil call is passed.

1699 **Example**:

The first completion condition may be met even without starting sub tasks. When both parts of the second completion condition are met, that is, 7 days have expired and more than half of the finished sub tasks have an outcome of "Rejected", then the parallel routing pattern is considered completed.

```
1703
       <htd:parallel>
1704
1705
         <htd:completionBehavior>
1706
           <htd:completion>
             <htd:condition>
1707
1708
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount < 1000</pre>
1709
             </htd:condition>
1710
             <htd:result> ... </htd:result>
1711
           </htd:completion>
1712
           <htd:completion>
1713
             <htd:condition>
1714
               ( htd:getCountOfSubtasksWithOutcome("Rejected") /
1715
                 htd:getCountOfSubtasks() > 0.5 )
1716
               and htd:waitFor("P7D")
1717
             </htd:condition>
1718
             <htd:result> ... </htd:result>
1719
           </htd:completion>
1720
         </htd:completionBehavior>
1721
1722
       </htd:parallel>
```

4.8.2 Result Construction from Parallel Subtasks

1724

1731

1732

1733

1741

1742 1743

1744

1745 1746

1747

1748 1749

1750

1751

1752 1753

1754

1755

1756

1757

1758 1759

1760

1761

1762

1763

1764

1765

1766 1767

1768 1769

1770

1771

1772

When multiple sub tasks are created in order let several people work on their own sub task in parallel then the outputs of these sub tasks sometimes need to be combined for the creation of the parent task's output.

1728 If all sub tasks have the same interface definition (as in routing patterns) then the result construction can 1729 be defined in a declarative way using aggregation functions. Alternatively, the result may be created using 1730 explicit assignments.

The result construction MUST be defined as htd:result element, containing one or more htd:aggregate or htd:copy elements, executed in the order in which they appear in the task definition.

4.8.2.1 Declarative Result Aggregation

An htd:aggregate element describes the result aggregation for a leaf element of the parent task's output document. In most cases, this approach is only meaningful for routing patterns with identical sub task interfaces. Note that the construction of (complex-typed) non-leaf elements is out of scope of the declarative result aggregation.

The htd:aggregate element is defined as follows:

- The optional part attribute MUST contain the name of a WSDL part. The part attribute MUST be specified when the task interface is defined using a WSDL message with more than one WSDL part.
- The optional location attribute MUST contain a query pointing to the location of a leaf element of the tasks' output documents:
 - For each parallel sub task, this is the location of exactly one element of the sub task's output document that is processed by the aggregation function. Each sub tasks' output element is (conditionally) added to a node-set passed as parameter to the aggregation function.
 - For the parent task, this is the element created in the task's output document that is the computed return value of the aggregation function.
- The optional condition attribute MUST contain a Boolean expression evaluated on each sub task's output document. If the expression evaluates to true then the sub task's output element identified by location is added to the node-set passed to the aggregation function.
- The mandatory function attribute contains the name of the aggregation function (QName; see a list of supported aggregation functions in section 7.2) and optional arguments, in the following form:

```
FunctionName '(' ( Argument ( ',' Argument )* )? ')'
Important:
```

 The first parameter of each aggregation function is the node-set of sub task's output elements to be aggregated. This parameter is inserted implicitly and MUST NOT be specified within the function attribute. o Within the function attribute, function arguments MUST be specified only for additional parameters defined for an aggregation function.

If a declarative result aggregation is applied, it is still possible that no values can be provided for the aggregation of a particular output field, for example, if no subtask has set a value to an optional field (by omission or by an explicit nil value).

In this case, the following rules determine how the aggregated output field of the parent task is set.

- Rule (1): If the result value is optional (element defined with minOccurs="0" or attribute defined with use="optional") then the corresponding element or attribute in the parent task output MUST be omitted.
- Rule (2): If rule (1) does not apply and a default value is provided (element or attribute defined
 with default="{value}") then the parent task output element or attribute MUST be explicitly
 set to this default value.
- Rule (3): If rules (1)-(2) do not apply and the result value is a nillable element (element defined with nillable="true") then the parent task output element MUST be set to a nil value (<a xsi:nil="true"/>).
- Rule (4): If rules (1)-(3) do not apply, that is, the result is mandatory (element defined with minOccurs="1" or attribute defined with use="required") but a value cannot be supplied, then a standard fault htd:aggregationFailure MUST be thrown to indicate a non-recoverable error.

Example:

Consider the following output document used in a parallel routing pattern:

A possible result aggregation could then look like this. The first aggregation determines the most frequent occurrence of an award recommendation. The second aggregation calculates the average award amount for sub tasks with an award recommendation of 'yes'. The third aggregation creates a comma-separated concatenation of all sub task's appraisals.

```
1811
      <htd:parallel ...>
1812
1813
         <htd:completionBehavior>
1814
           <htd:completion>
1815
             <htd:condition> ... </htd:condition>
1816
             <htd:result>
               <htd:aggregate location="/Award/AwardRecommended"
1817
1818
                               function="htd:mostFrequentOccurence()"/>
1819
               <htd:aggregate location="/Award/AwardDetails/Amount"</pre>
1820
                               condition="/Award/AwardRecommended='yes'"
1821
                               function="htd:avg()"/>
1822
               <htd:aggregate location="/Award/AwardDetails/Appraisal"</pre>
1823
                               function="htd:concatWithDelimiter(',')"/>
1824
             </htd:result>
```

4.8.2.2 Explicit Result Assignment

An htd:copy element describes the explicit assignment to an element of the parent task's output document.

```
1831
      <htd:copy>+
1832
         <htd:from expressionLanguage="anyURI"?>
1833
           expression
1834
         </htd:from>
1835
         <htd:to part="NCName"? queryLanguage="anyURI"?>
1836
           query
1837
         </htd:to>
1838
      </htd:copy>
```

The htd:copy element is defined as follows:

- The mandatory htd:from element MUST contain an expression used to calculate the result value. The expression can make use of WS-HumanTask aggregation functions.
- The mandatory htd:to element MUST contain a query pointing to the location of an element of the tasks' output documents. This is the element created in the task's output document.

Example 1:

1828 1829

1830

1839

1840

1841

1842

1843

1844

1845

1858

1859

Consider the following output document used in a parallel routing pattern:

```
1846
      <element name="Order" type="tns:tOrder" />
1847
      <complexType name="tOrder">
1848
        <sequence>
1849
          <element name="Item" type="tns:tItem" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
           <element name="TotalPrice" type="xsd:integer" />
1850
1851
        </sequence>
1852
      </complexType>
1853
      <complexType name="tItem">
1854
        <sequence>
1855
           . . .
1856
        </sequence>
1857
      </complexType>
```

A possible result aggregation could then look like this. All sub task order item lists are concatenated to one parent task order item list. The total price is calculated using an aggregation function.

```
1860
      <htd:parallel>
1861
1862
         <htd:completionBehavior>
1863
          <htd:completion>
             <htd:condition> ... </htd:condition>
1864
1865
             <htd:result>
1866
               <htd:copy>
1867
                 <htd:from>
1868
                   htd:getSubtaskOutputs("orderResponse", "/Order/Item")
1869
                </htd:from>
1870
                 <htd:to>/Order/Item</htd:to>
1871
               </htd:copy>
1872
               <htd:copy>
1873
1874
                   htd:sum(htd:getSubtaskOutputs("orderResponse",
1875
                                                   "/Order/TotalPrice"))
1876
                 </htd:from>
```

Example 2:

1883

1884

1885 1886

1926 1927 Output data from heterogeneous sub tasks is assigned into the parent task's output. The complete complex-typed sub task output documents are copied into child elements of the parent task output document.

```
1887
      <htd:task name="bookTrip">
1888
         ... produces itinerary ...
1889
1890
         <htd:composition type="parallel" ...>
1891
           <htd:subtask name="bookHotel">
1892
             <htd:task>
1893
               ... produces hotelReservation ...
1894
             </htd:task>
1895
           </htd:subtask>
1896
           <htd:subtask name="bookFlight">
1897
             <htd:task>
               ... produces flightReservation ...
1898
1899
             </htd:task>
1900
           </htd:subtask>
1901
         </htd:composition>
1902
1903
         <htd:completionBehavior>
1904
           <htd:defaultCompletion>
1905
             <htd:result>
1906
               <htd:copy>
1907
                 <htd:from>
1908
                   htd:getSubtaskOutput("bookHotel",
1909
                                         "bookHotelResponse",
1910
                                         "/hotelReservation")
1911
                 </htd:from>
1912
                 <htd:to>/itinerary/hotelReservation</htd:to>
1913
               </htd:copy>
1914
               <htd:copy>
1915
                 <htd:from>
1916
                   htd:getSubtaskOutput("bookFlight",
1917
                                          "bookFlightResponse",
                                          "/flightReservation")
1918
1919
                 </htd:from>
1920
                 <htd:to>/itinerary/flightReservation</htd:to>
1921
               </htd:copy>
1922
             </htd:result>
1923
           </htd:defaultCompletion>
1924
         </htd:completionBehavior>
1925
      </htd:task>
```

4.9 Elements for Handling Timeouts and Escalations

Timeouts and escalations allow the specification of a date or time before which the task or sub task has to reach a specific state. If the timeout occurs a set of actions is performed as the response. The state of the task is not changed. Several deadlines are specified which differ in the point when the timer clock starts and the state which has to be reached with the given duration or by the given date. They are:

- Start deadline: Specifies the time until the task has to start, i.e. it has to reach state InProgress. It is defined as either the period of time or the point in time until the task has to reach state InProgress. Since expressions are allowed, durations and deadlines can be calculated at runtime, which for example enables custom calendar integration. The time starts to be measured from the time at which the task enters the state Created. If the task does not reach state InProgress by the deadline an escalation action or a set of escalation actions is performed. Once the task is started, the timer becomes obsolete.
- Completion deadline: Specifies the due time of the task. It is defined as either the period of time until the task gets due or the point in time when the task gets due. The time starts to be measured from the time at which the task enters the state Created. If the task does not reach one of the final states (Completed, Failed, Error, Exited, Obsolete) by the deadline an escalation action or a set of escalation actions is performed.

The element <deadlines> is used to include the definition of all deadlines within the task definition. It is optional. If present then the WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify at least one deadline. Deadlines defined in ad-hoc sub tasks created at runtime MUST NOT contradict the deadlines of their parent task. The value of the name attribute MUST be unique for all deadline specifications within a task definition.

Syntax:

1928 1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939 1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1977

1978

1979

```
1949
1950
       <htd:deadlines>
1951
1952
         <htd:startDeadline name="NCName">*
1953
1954
           <htd:documentation xml:lang="xsd:language"? >*
1955
             text
1956
           </htd:documentation>
1957
1958
           ( <htd:for expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >
1959
               duration-expression
1960
             </htd:for>
1961
           | <htd:until expressionLanguage="anyURI"? >
1962
               deadline-expression
1963
             </htd:until>
1964
1965
1966
           <htd:escalation name="NCName">*
1967
1968
           </htd:escalation>
1969
1970
         </htd:startDeadline>
1971
1972
         <htd:completionDeadline name="NCName">*
1973
1974
         </htd:completionDeadline>
1975
       </htd:deadlines>
1976
```

The language used in expressions is specified using the expressionLanguage attribute. This attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used.

For all deadlines if a status is not reached within a certain time then an escalation action, specified using element <escalation>, can be triggered. The <escalation> element is defined in the section below.

When the task reaches a final state (*Completed, Failed, Error, Exited, Obsolete*) all deadlines are deleted.

1983 Escalations are triggered if

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989 1990

1991

1992

1993 1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999 2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2005 2006

2007

2008

2009

- 1. The associated point in time is reached, or duration has elapsed, and
- 2. The associated condition (if any) evaluates to true

Escalations use notifications to inform people about the status of the task. Optionally, a task might be reassigned to some other person or group as part of the escalation. Notifications are explained in more detail in section 6 "Notifications". For an escalation, a WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify exactly one escalation action.

When defining escalations, a notification can be either referred to, or defined inline.

- A notification defined in the https://www.numers.com/numers.com/ root element or imported from a different namespace can be referenced by specifying its QName in the reference attribute of a https://www.numers.com/ anotification, the priority and the people assignments of the original notification definition MAY be overridden using the elements https://www.numers.com/ and peopleAssignments contained in the https://www.numers.com/ and peopleAssignments contained in the https://www.numers.com/ and peopleAssignments contained in the https://www.numers.com/ and https://www.numers.com/ contained in the https://www.numers.com/ and <a
- An inlined notification is defined by a <notification> element.

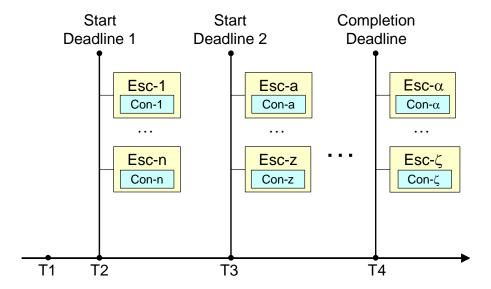
Notifications used in escalations can use the same type of input data as the surrounding task or sub task, or different type of data. If the same type of data is used then the input message of the task or sub task is passed to the notification implicitly. If not, then the <toPart> elements are used to assign appropriate data to the notification, i.e. to explicitly create a multi-part WSDL message from the data. The part attribute refers to a part of the WSDL message. The expressionLanguage attribute specifies the language used in the expression. The attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used.

A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify a <toPart> element for every part in the WSDL message definition because parts not explicitly represented by <toPart> elements would result in uninitialized parts in the target WSDL message. The order in which parts are specified is not relevant. If multiple <toPart> elements are present, a WS-HumanTask Processor MUST execute them in an "all or nothing" manner. If any of the <toPart>s fails, the escalation action will not be performed and the execution of the task is not affected.

Reassignments are used to replace the potential owners of a task when an escalation is triggered. The creassignment> element is used to specify reassignment. If present then a WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify potential owners. A reassignment triggered by a sub task escalation MUST apply to the sub task only. A reassignment MAY comprise of a complex people assignment using Routing Patterns.

In the case where several reassignment escalations are triggered, the first reassignment (lexical order)

MUST be considered for execution by the WS-HumanTask Processor. The task is set to state *Ready* after reassignment. Reassignments and notifications are performed in the lexical order.



2019

2020

2021

2022

2023 2024

A task MAY have multiple start deadlines and completion deadlines associated with it. Each such deadline encompasses escalation actions each of which MAY send notifications to certain people. The corresponding set of people MAY overlap.

As an example, the figure depicts a task that has been created at time T1. Its two start deadlines would be missed at time T2 and T3, respectively. The associated escalations whose conditions evaluate to "true" are triggered. Both, the escalations Esc-1 to Esc-n as well as escalations Esc-a to Esc-z can involve an overlapping set of people. The completion deadline would be missed at time T4.

Syntax:

```
2025
       <htd:deadlines>
2026
2027
2028
         <htd:startDeadline name="NCName">*
2029
2030
           <htd:escalation name="NCName">*
2031
2032
             <htd:condition expressionLanguage="anyURI"?>?
2033
               boolean-expression
2034
             </htd:condition>
2035
2036
             <htd:toParts>?
2037
               <htd:toPart part="NCName"
2038
                            expressionLanguage="anyURI"?>+
2039
                 expression
2040
               </htd:toPart>
2041
             </htd:toParts>
2042
2043
             <!-- notification specified by reference -->
             <htd:localNotification reference="QName">?
2044
2045
               <htd:priority expressionLanguage="anyURI"?>?
2046
                 integer-expression
2047
               </htd:priority>
2048
               <htd:peopleAssignments>?
2049
                 <htd:recipients>
2050
2051
                 </htd:recipients>
2052
               </htd:peopleAssignments>
```

```
2053
2054
             </htd:localNotification>
2055
2056
             <!-- notification specified inline -->
2057
             <htd:notification name="NCName">?
2058
2059
             </htd:notification>
2060
2061
             <htd:reassignment>?
2062
2063
               <htd:potentialOwners>
2064
2065
               </htd:potentialOwners>
2066
2067
             </htd:reassignment>
2068
2069
           </htd:escalation>
2070
2071
         </htd:startDeadline>
2072
2073
         <htd:completionDeadline name="NCName">*
2074
2075
         </htd:completionDeadline>
2076
2077
       </htd:deadlines>
```

2079 Example:

2080

2081

2082

2083

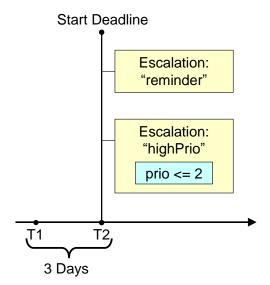
2084

2085

2086

2087

The following example shows the specification of a start deadline with escalations. At runtime, the following picture depicts the result of what is specified in the example:



The human task is created at T1. If it has not been started, i.e., no person is working on it until T2, then the escalation "reminder" is triggered that notifies the potential owners of the task that work is waiting for them. In case the task has high priority then at the same time the regional manager is informed. If the task amount is greater than or equal 10000 the task is reassigned to Alan.

In case that task has been started before T2 was reached, then the start deadline is deactivated, no escalation occurs.

```
2088
      <htd:startDeadline name="sendNotifications">
2089
         <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
2090
           If not started within 3 days, - escalation notifications are sent
           if the claimed amount is less than 10000 - to the task's potential
2091
2092
           owners to remind them or their todo - to the regional manager, if
2093
           this approval is of high priority (0,1, or 2) - the task is
2094
           reassigned to Alan if the claimed amount is greater than or equal
2095
           10000
2096
         </htd:documentation>
         <htd:for>P3D</htd:for>
2097
2098
         <htd:escalation name="reminder">
2099
2100
           <htd:condition>
2101
             <! [CDATA [
2102
                       htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount < 10000</pre>
2103
                     11>
2104
           </htd:condition>
2105
2106
           <htd:toParts>
2107
             <htd:toPart name="firstname">
2108
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest", "ApproveClaim")/firstname
2109
             </htd:toPart>
2110
             <htd:toPart name="lastname">
2111
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest", "ApproveClaim")/lastname
2112
             </htd:toPart>
2113
           </htd:toParts>
2114
```

```
2115
           <htd:localNotification reference="tns:ClaimApprovalReminder">
2116
2117
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
2118
               Reuse the predefined notification "ClaimApprovalReminder".
2119
               Overwrite the recipients with the task's potential owners.
2120
             </htd:documentation>
2121
2122
             <htd:peopleAssignments>
2123
               <htd:recipients>
2124
                 <htd:from>htd:getPotentialOwners("ApproveClaim")</htd:from>
2125
               </htd:recipients>
2126
             </htd:peopleAssignments>
2127
2128
           </htd:localNotification>
2129
2130
         </htd:escalation>
2131
2132
         <htd:escalation name="highPrio">
2133
2134
           <htd:condition>
2135
             <! [CDATA [
2136
                        (htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount < 10000</pre>
2137
                     && htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/prio <= 2)
2138
                     11>
2139
           </htd:condition>
2140
2141
           <!-- task input implicitly passed to the notification -->
2142
2143
           <htd:notification name="ClaimApprovalOverdue">
2144
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
2145
               An inline defined notification using the approval data as its
2146
               input.
2147
             </htd:documentation>
2148
2149
             <htd:interface portType="tns:ClaimsHandlingPT"</pre>
2150
               operation="escalate" />
2151
2152
             <htd:peopleAssignments>
2153
               <htd:recipients>
2154
                 <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalManager">
2155
                   <htd:argument name="region">
                     htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
2156
2157
                   </htd:argument>
2158
                 </htd:from>
2159
               </htd:recipients>
2160
             </htd:peopleAssignments>
2161
2162
             <htd:presentationElements>
2163
               <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">Claim approval overdue</htd:name>
2164
               <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
2165
                 Überfällige Schadensforderungsgenehmigung
2166
               </htd:name>
2167
             </htd:presentationElements>
2168
2169
           </htd:notification>
2170
2171
         </htd:escalation>
2172
```

```
2173
         <htd:escalation name="highAmountReassign">
2174
2175
           <htd:condition>
2176
             <! [CDATA[
2177
                       htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount >= 10000
2178
2179
           </htd:condition>
2180
2181
           <htd:reassignment>
2182
             <htd:documentation>
2183
               Reassign task to Alan if amount is greater than or equal
2184
               10000.
2185
             </htd:documentation>
2186
2187
             <htd:potentialOwners>
2188
               <htd:from>
2189
                 <htd:literal>
2190
                   <htt:organizationalEntity>
2191
                     <htt:user>Alan</htt:user>
2192
                   </htt:organizationalEntity>
2193
                 </htd:literal>
2194
               </htd:from>
2195
             </htd:potentialOwners>
2196
2197
           </htd:reassignment>
2198
2199
         </htd:escalation>
2200
2201
      </htd:startDeadline>
```

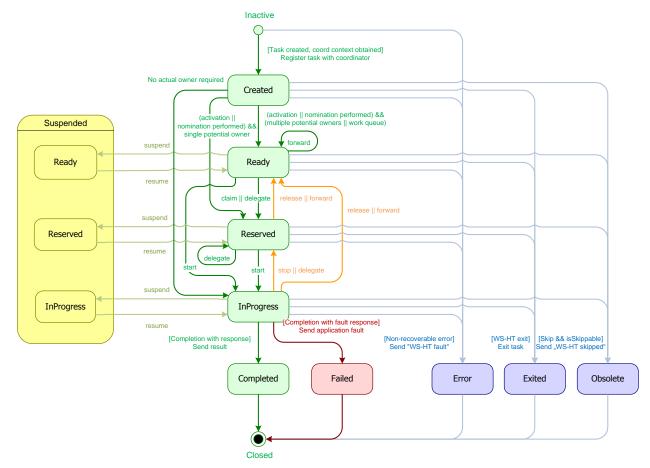
All timeouts and escalations apply to sub tasks also. If htd:escalation is triggered for a sub task, then any htd:reassignment MUST be applied only to that.

2202

2207 2208

4.10 Human Task Behavior and State Transitions

Human tasks can have a number of different states and substates. The state diagram for human tasks below shows the different states and the transitions between them.



2209

2210

2211

22122213

2214

2215

2216

2217

2218

2219

2220

2221

2222

2223

2224

2225

4.10.1 Normal processing of a Human Task

Upon creation, a task goes into its initial state *Created*. Task creation starts with the initialization of its properties in the following order:

- 1. Input message
- 2. Priority
- 3. Generic human roles (such as excluded owners, potential owners and business administrators) are made available in the lexical order of their definition in the people assignment definition with the constraint that excluded owners are taken into account when evaluating the potential owners.
- 4. All other properties are evaluated after these properties in an implementation dependent order.

Task creation succeeds irrespective of whether the people assignment returns a set of values or an empty set. People queries that cannot be executed successfully are treated as if they were returning an empty set.

If potential owners were not assigned automatically during task creation then they MUST be assigned explicitly using nomination, which is performed by the task's business administrator. The result of evaluating potential owners removes the excluded owners from results. The task remains in the state *Created* until it is activated (i.e., an activation timer has been specified) and has potential owners.

- When the task has a single potential owner, it transitions into the Reserved state, indicating that it is
- assigned to a single actual owner. Otherwise (i.e., when it has multiple potential owners or is assigned to
- a work queue), it transitions into the *Ready* state, indicating that it can be claimed by one of its potential
- owners. Once a potential owner claims the task, it transitions into the *Reserved* state, making that
- 2230 potential owner the actual owner.
- 2231 Once work is started on a task that is in state *Ready* or *Reserved*, it goes into the *InProgress* state,
- 2232 indicating that it is being worked on if the transition is from Ready, the user starting the work becomes
- 2233 its actual owner.

2254

2267

- 2234 On successful completion of the work, the task transitions into the *Completed* final state. On unsuccessful
- 2235 completion of the work (i.e., with an exception), the task transitions into the Failed final state.
- The lifecycle of sub tasks is the same as that of the main task.
- 2237 For human tasks that have subtasks two different cases exist, with different implications:
- 2238 1. Tasks with subtasks where an actual owner is required
- 2239 2. Tasks with subtasks where no actual owner is required
- The first case has the sub-case where a potential owner has been modeled on the primary task and
- subtasks have been modeled that are activated either manually or automatically. Another sub-case of the
- 2242 first case is the one where no potential owner has been modeled and thus nomination has to occur. In all
- 2243 cases there is an actual owner eventually and the primary task goes through the state transitions from
- 2244 Created to Ready to Reserved to InProgress, etc.
- 2245 In the second case where no actual owner is desired the human task (the primary task) directly transitions
- from state Created to InProgress. Subtasks are always instantiated automatically.

4.10.2 Releasing a Human Task

- The current actual owner of a human task can *release* a task to again make it available for all potential
- owners. A task can be released from active states that have an actual owner (Reserved, InProgress),
- 2250 transitioning it into the *Ready* state. Business data associated with the task (intermediate result data, ad-
- 2251 hoc attachments and comments) is kept.
- 2252 A task that is currently *InProgress* can be stopped by the actual owner, transitioning it into state
- 2253 Reserved. Business data associated with the task as well as its actual owner is kept.

4.10.3 Delegating or Forwarding a Human Task

- 2255 Task's potential owners, actual owner or business administrator can *delegate* a task to another user,
- 2256 making that user the actual owner of the task, and also adding her to the list of potential owners in case
- she is not, yet. A task can be delegated when it is in an active state (*Ready*, *Reserved*, *InProgress*), and
- 2258 transitions the task into the *Reserved* state. Business data associated with the task is kept.
- 2259 Similarly, task's potential owners, actual owner or business administrator can forward an active task to
- another person or a set of people, replacing himself by those people in the list of potential owners.
- 2261 Potential owners can only forward tasks that are in the *Ready* state. Forwarding is possible if the task has
- 2262 a set of individually assigned potential owners, not if its potential owners are assigned using one or many
- groups. If the task is in the Reserved or InProgress state then the task is implicitly released first, that is,
- 2264 the task is transitioned into the *Ready* state. Business data associated with the task is kept. The user
- 2265 performing the forward is removed from the set of potential owners of the task, and the forwardee is
- added to the set of potential owners.

4.10.4 Sub Task Event Propagation

- 2268 Task state transitions may be caused by the invocation of API operations (see section 7 "Programming
- 2269 Interfaces") or by events (see section 8 "Interoperable Protocol for Advanced Interaction with Human
- 2270 Tasks").

- 2271 If a task has sub tasks then some state transitions are propagated to these sub tasks. Conversely, if a 2272 task has a parent task then some state transitions are propagated to that parent task.
- The following table defines how task state transitions MUST be propagated to sub tasks and to parent tasks.

Task Event	Effect on Sub Tasks (downward propagation)	Effect on Parent Task (upward propagation)		
suspend operation invoked	suspend (ignored if not	none		
suspend event received (from a	applicable, e.g., if the sub task is			
parent task)	already suspended or in a final			
	state) – a suspend event is			
	propagated recursively if the sub			
	task is not in a final state			
resume operation invoked	resume (ignored if not applicable,	none		
resume event received (from a	e.g., if the sub task is not			
parent task)	suspended or in a final state) – a			
	resume event is propagated			
	recursively if the sub task is not			
annulate an austicu involved	in a final state			
complete operation invoked	exit (ignored if the sub task is in a	completion may be initiated (see		
complete event received	final state)	section 4.7 "Completion Behavior")		
fail operation invoked	exit (ignored if the sub task is in a	none (if "manual" activation		
fail event received	final state)	pattern), otherwise fail		
non-recoverable error event		patterny, otherwise rail		
received				
exit event received	exit (ignored if the sub task is in a final state)	none		
skip operation invoked (and the	skip	completion may be initiated (see		
task is "skipable")		section 4.7 "Completion		
		Behavior")		

2275 All other task state transitions MUST NOT affect sub tasks or a parent task.

4.11 History of a Human Task

Task lifecycle state changes and data changes are maintained as a history of task events. Task events contain the following data:

2279 Task Event

2276

22832284

2285

2286 2287

2288

2280	•	event id
2281	•	event time

2282 • task id

• user (principal) that caused the state change

• event type (e.g. claim task).

• event data (e.g. data used in setOutput) and fault name (event was setFault)

• startOwner - the actual owner before the event.

endOwner - the actual owner after the event.

task status at the end of the event

- For example, if the User1 delegated a task to User2, then the user and startOwner would be User1, endOwner would be User2. The event data would be the <a href="https://example.com/https:
- The system generated attribute 'event id' MUST be unique on a per task basis.

4.11.1 Task Event Types and Data

2293

Some task events (e.g. setOutput) may have data associated with event and others may not (e.g. claim).

The following table lists the event types and the data.

Actions/Operations resulting in task events			
Event Type	Owner Change	State Change	Data Value
created	maybe	yes	
claim	yes	yes	
start	maybe	yes	
stop		yes	
release	yes	yes	
suspend		yes	
suspendUntil		yes	<pre><htt:pointoftime>2020-12-12T12:12:12Z </htt:pointoftime></pre>
			or
			<htt:timeperiod>PT1H</htt:timeperiod>
resume		yes	
complete		yes	<htt:taskdata></htt:taskdata>
remove			
fail		yes	<htt:fail> <htt:identifier>urn:b4p:1</htt:identifier> <htt:faultname>fault1</htt:faultname> <htt:faultdata> <somefaultdata xmlns="urn:foo"></somefaultdata> </htt:faultdata> </htt:fail>
setPriority			<htt:priority>500000</htt:priority>
addAttachment			<pre><htt:addattachment></htt:addattachment></pre>
			<pre><htt:contenttype>text/plain</htt:contenttype></pre>

	Actions/Operations resulting in task events			
Event Type	Owner Change	State Change	Data Value	
deleteAttachme nt			<pre><htt:identifier> urn:b4p:1</htt:identifier></pre> /htt:identifier>	
addComment			<htt:text>text for comment</htt:text>	
updateComme nt			<htt:text>new text for comment</htt:text>	
deleteComment			<htt:text>deleted comment text</htt:text>	
skip		yes		
forward	maybe	maybe	<pre><htt:organizationalentity></htt:organizationalentity></pre>	
delegate	yes	maybe	<pre><htt:organizationalentity> <htt:user>user5</htt:user> </htt:organizationalentity></pre>	
setOutput			<pre><htt:setoutput></htt:setoutput></pre>	
deleteOutput				
setFault			<pre><htt:setfault> <htt:identifier>urn:b4p:1</htt:identifier> <htt:faultname>fault1</htt:faultname> <htt:faultdata><somefault xmlns="urn:fault"></somefault></htt:faultdata> </htt:setfault></pre>	
deleteFault				
activate	maybe	yes		
nominate	maybe	maybe	<pre><htt:organizationalentity> <htt:user>user1</htt:user> <htt:user>user2</htt:user> </htt:organizationalentity></pre>	
setGenericHum anRole			<pre><htt:setgenerichumanrole> <htt:identifier>urn:b4p:1</htt:identifier></htt:setgenerichumanrole></pre>	
			<pre><htt:generichumanrole>businessAdministrators<!-- htt:genericHumanRole--></htt:generichumanrole></pre>	

Actions/Operations resulting in task events			
Event Type	Owner Change	State Change	Data Value
expire		yes	
escalated			
cancel			

4.11.2 Retrieving the History

2296

2297

2298

2299

2300

2301

2302

2303

2304

2305

2306 2307

2308

There is a getTaskHistory operation that allows a client to query the system and retrieve a list of task events that represent the history of the task. This operation can:

- · Return a list of task events with optional data
- Return a list of task events without optional event data
- Return a subset of the events based on a range (for paging)
- Return a filtered list of events.

The option to whether or not to include event data is useful since in some cases the event data content (e.g. setOutput) may be large. In a typical case, an API client should be able to query the system to get a "light weight" response of events (e.g. with out event data) and then when necessary, make an additional API call to get a specific event details with data. The latter can be accomplished by specifying the event id when invoking the getTaskHistory operation.

The XML Schema definition of the filter is the following:

```
2309
          <xsd:complexType name="tTaskHistoryFilter">
2310
             <xsd:choice>
2311
                <xsd:element name="eventId" type="xsd:integer" />
2312
                <!-- Filter to allow narrow down query by status, principal,
2313
                      event Type. -->
2314
                <xsd:sequence>
                   <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2315
2316
                     maxOccurs="unbounded" />
2317
                   <xsd:element name="eventType" type="tTaskEventType" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2318
                    maxOccurs="unbounded" />
2319
                   <xsd:element name="principal" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
                   <xsd:element name="afterEventTime" type="xsd:dateTime"</pre>
2320
2321
                     minOccurs="0" />
2322
                   <xsd:element name="beforeEventTime" type="xsd:dateTime"</pre>
2323
                     minOccurs="0" />
2324
                </xsd:sequence>
2325
             </xsd:choice>
2326
          </xsd:complexType>
2327
2328
          <xsd:simpleType name="tTaskEventType">
2329
             <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
2330
                <xsd:enumeration value="create" />
2331
                <xsd:enumeration value="claim" />
2332
                <xsd:enumeration value="start" />
2333
                <xsd:enumeration value="stop" />
2334
                <xsd:enumeration value="release" />
2335
                <xsd:enumeration value="suspend" />
```

```
2336
                <xsd:enumeration value="suspendUntil" />
2337
                <xsd:enumeration value="resume" />
2338
                <xsd:enumeration value="complete" />
2339
               <xsd:enumeration value="remove" />
2340
               <xsd:enumeration value="fail" />
2341
               <xsd:enumeration value="setPriority" />
2342
               <xsd:enumeration value="addAttachment" />
2343
                <xsd:enumeration value="deleteAttachment" />
2344
                <xsd:enumeration value="addComment" />
2345
                <xsd:enumeration value="updateComment" />
2346
                <xsd:enumeration value="deleteComment" />
2347
               <xsd:enumeration value="skip" />
2348
               <xsd:enumeration value="forward" />
2349
               <xsd:enumeration value="delegate" />
2350
               <xsd:enumeration value="setOutput" />
2351
               <xsd:enumeration value="deleteOutput" />
2352
               <xsd:enumeration value="setFault" />
2353
               <xsd:enumeration value="deleteFault" />
2354
               <xsd:enumeration value="activate" />
2355
               <xsd:enumeration value="nominate" />
2356
                <xsd:enumeration value="setGenericHumanRole" />
2357
                <xsd:enumeration value="expire" />
2358
                <xsd:enumeration value="escalated" />
2359
             </xsd:restriction>
2360
         </xsd:simpleType>
```

The XML Schema definition of events returned for the history is the following:

```
2362
         <xsd:element name="taskEvent">
2363
             <xsd:complexType>
2364
                <xsd:annotation>
2365
                   <xsd:documentation>
2366
                      A detailed event that represents a change in the task's state.
2367
                   </xsd:documentation>
2368
                </xsd:annotation>
2369
                <xsd:sequence>
2370
                   <!-- event id - unique per task -->
2371
                   <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:integer" />
2372
                   <!-- event date time -->
2373
                   <xsd:element name="eventTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
2374
                   <!-- task ID -->
2375
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI" />
2376
                   <xsd:element name="principal" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2377
                     nillable="true" />
2378
                   <!-- Event type. Note - using a restricted type limits
2379
                         extensibility to add custom event types. -->
2380
                   <xsd:element name="eventType" type="tTaskEventType" />
2381
                   <!-- actual owner of the task before the event -->
2382
                   <xsd:element name="startOwner" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2383
                    nillable="true" />
2384
                   <!-- actual owner of the task after the event -->
2385
                   <xsd:element name="endOwner" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2386
                   nillable="true" />
2387
                   <!-- WSHT task status -->
2388
                   <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus" />
2389
                   <!-- boolean to indicate this event has optional data -->
2390
                   <xsd:element name="hasData" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
2391
                   <xsd:element name="eventData" type="xsd:anyType" minOccurs="0"</pre>
```

```
2392
                    nillable="true" />
2393
                   <xsd:element name="faultName" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2394
                   nillable="true" />
2395
                   <!-- extensibility -->
                   <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
2396
2397
                    maxOccurs="unbounded" />
2398
                </xsd:sequence>
2399
             </xsd:complexType>
2400
          </xsd:element>
```

5 Lean Tasks

2402

2405

2413

2416

2417

2418

2419

2420

2421

24222423

2424

24252426

2427

2440

2441

2442

24432444

2445

The <leanTask> element is used to specify human tasks. This section introduces the syntax for the element, and individual properties are explained in subsequent sections.

5.1 Overall Syntax

2406 The element <leanTask> derives from the type htd:tTask, with the following augmentations:

```
2407
2408
2408
2409
2409
2410
2411
2412

<a href="https://doi.org/10.501/journal.com/">
<a href="https://doi.org/">
<a href="
```

5.2 Properties

The following attributes and elements are defined for lean tasks and are different from the definition of htd:task:

- interface Lean tasks are created through the CreateLeanTask operation (section 7.3.4), and their input message is derived from the messageSchema element. Therefore, an interface element might contradict that information, and to prevent that, interface is banned.
- messageSchema Identifies the schema of the inputMessage and outputMessage for the lean task, and if the renderings element is not defined, the WS-HumanTask Processor can use this to generate a rendering or pass this data directly to a WS-HumanTask Client such that the rendering is generated from the messageSchema.
- composition Lean tasks cannot have explicitly declared subtasks as defined for composite tasks (section 4.6), consequently, this element is banned.

5.3 Message Schema

This element references the schema of the data that is used for both the input and output messages of the lean task.

```
2428
       <messageSchema>
2429
         <messageField name="xsd:NCName" type="xsd:QName">*
2430
           <messageDisplay xml:lang="xsd:language"?>+
2431
             Language specific display
           </messageDisplay>
2432
2433
           <messageChoice value="xsd:anySimpleType">*
2434
             <messageDisplay xml:lang="xsd:language"?>+
2435
               Language specific display
2436
             </messageDisplay>
2437
           </messageChoice>
2438
         </messageField>
2439
      </messageSchema>
```

The <messageSchema> element specifies the data that a Lean Task accepts. As it is currently defined, a WS-HumanTask Processor could render the following form elements in a way that only requires vendor-specific knowledge between the WS-HumanTask Processor and the WS-HumanTask Client and no vender-specific knowledge between the WS-HumanTask Processor and the WS-HumanTask Parent:

- String
- Integer

- 2446 Float
- 2447 Date Time
- 2448 Bool

2452

2453

2454

2455

2456

2457

2458

2459

2460

2461

2462

2463

2464

2465

2466

2467

2486

• Enumeration (Choice)

Each of these is accomplished by using an instance of a <messageField>. For string, integer, float, datetime, and boolean fields, this is accomplished by using the type attribute of the <messageField>. The supported set of values are: xsd:string, xsd:integer, xsd:float, xsd:datetime, and xsd:boolean, all respectively matching the list above. If a simple rendering language like HTML were used, this could be accomplished by using a textbox control that simply had special rules about the format of its input.

The enumeration field uses a combination of one <messageField> element and possibly many child <messageChoice> elements. Each child <messageChoice> represents one possible option that could be selected from the enumeration. If a simple rendering language like HTML were used, this could be shown using radio buttons, a dropdown list, or a listbox that only supports single selection.

For all <messageField> and <messageChoice> elements, it is possible to specify a per-lanugage <messageDisplay> element. It uses xml:lang, a standard XML attribute, to define the language of the enclosed information. This attribute uses tags according to RFC 1766 (see [RFC1766]). There could be zero or more <messageDisplay> elements. A <messageField> or <messageChoice> MUST NOT specify multiple <messageDisplay> elements having the same value for the attribute xml:lang.

The combination of <messageSchema> and <possibleOutcomes> can be used to generate a form of sufficient functionality for many simple tasks, precluding the need for a renderings element.

Example:

```
2468
      <messageSchema>
         <messageField name="amount" type="xsd:float">
2469
2470
           <messageDisplay xml:lang="en-us">Amount</messageDisplay>
2471
           <messageDisplay xml:lang="fr-fr">Quantité</messageDisplay>
2472
         </messageField>
2473
         <messageField name="currencyUnit" type="xsd:string">
2474
           <messageDisplay xml:lang="en-us">Currency</messageDisplay>
2475
           <messageDisplay xml:lang="fr-fr">Devise</messageDisplay>
2476
           <messageChoice value="USD">
2477
             <messageDisplay xml:lang="en-us">US Dollars</messageDisplay>
2478
             <messageDisplay xml:lang="fr-fr">US Dollars</messageDisplay>
2479
           </messageChoice>
2480
           <messageChoice value="EURO">
2481
             <messageDisplay xml:lang="en-us">Euro Dollars</messageDisplay>
2482
             <messageDisplay xml:lang="fr-fr">Euros</messageDisplay>
2483
           </messageChoice>
2484
         </messageField>
2485
       </messageSchema>
```

5.4 Example: ToDoTask

The following XML could be used for a simple 'ToDoTask':

```
2490
      <htd:task name="ToDoTask">
2491
        <htd:messageSchema />
2492
        <htd:possibleOutcomes>
2493
           <htd:possibleOutcome name="Completed" />
2494
             ... language specific translations ...
2495
        </htd:possibleOutcomes>
2496
        <htd:delegation potentialDelegates="anybody" />
2497
        <htd:presentationElements>
2498
           <htd:name>ToDo Task</htd:name>
2499
             ... language specific translations ...
2500
          <htd:subject>Please complete the described work</htd:subject>
2501
             ... language specific translations ...
2502
           <htd:description contentType="mimeTypeString" />
2503
            ... language specific translations ...
2504
        </htd:presentationElements>
2505
      </htd:task>
```

6 Notifications

Notifications are used to notify a person or a group of people of a noteworthy business event, such as that a particular order has been approved, or a particular product is about to be shipped. They are also used in escalation actions to notify a user that a task is overdue or a task has not been started yet. The person or people to whom the notification will be assigned to could be provided, for example, as result of a people query to organizational model.

Notifications are simple human interactions that do not block the progress of the caller, that is, the caller does not wait for the notification to be completed. Moreover, the caller cannot influence the execution of notifications, e.g. notifications are not terminated if the caller terminates. The caller, i.e. an application, a business process or an escalation action, initiates a notification passing the required notification data. The notification appears on the task list of all notification recipients. After a notification recipient removes it, the notification disappears from the recipient's task list.

A notification MAY have multiple recipients and optionally one or many business administrators. The generic human roles task initiator, task stakeholders, potential owners, actual owner and excluded owners play no role.

Presentation elements and task rendering, as described in sections 4.3 and 4.4 respectively, are used for notifications also. In most cases the subject line and description are sufficient information for the recipients, especially if the notifications are received in an e-mail client or mobile device. But in some cases the notifications can be received in a proprietary client so the notification can support a proprietary rendering format to enable this to be utilized to the full, such as for rendering data associated with the caller invoking the notification. For example, the description could include a link to the process audit trail or a button to navigate to business transactions involved in the underlying process.

Notifications do not have ad-hoc attachments, comments or deadlines.

6.1 Overall Syntax

Definition of notifications

```
2531
       <htd:notification name="NCName">
2532
2533
         <htd:interface portType="QName" operation="NCName"/>
2534
2535
         <htd:priority expressionLanguage="anyURI"?>?
2536
           integer-expression
2537
         </htd:priority>
2538
2539
         <htd:peopleAssignments>
2540
2541
           <htd:recipients>
2542
2543
           </htd:recipients>
2544
2545
           <htd:businessAdministrators>?
2546
2547
           </htd:businessAdministrators>
2548
2549
         </htd:peopleAssignments>
2550
2551
         <htd:presentationElements>
2552
2553
         </htd:presentationElements>
2554
2555
         <htd:renderings>?
```

6.2 Properties

The following attributes and elements are defined for notifications:

- name: This attribute is used to specify the name of the notification. The name combined with the
 target namespace MUST uniquely identify a notification in the notification definition. The attribute
 is mandatory. It is not used for notification rendering.
- interface: This element is used to specify the operation used to invoke the notification. The operation is specified using WSDL, that is a WSDL port type and WSDL operation are defined. The element and its portType and operation attributes are mandatory. In the operation attribute, a WS-HumanTask Definition MUST reference a one-way WSDL operation.
- priority: This element is used to specify the priority of the notification. It is an optional element which value is an integer expression. If present then the WS-HumanTask Definition MUST specify a value between 0 and 10, where 0 is the highest priority and 10 is the lowest. If not present, the priority of the notification is considered as 5. The result of the expression evaluation is of type htt:tPriority. The expressionLanguage attribute specifies the language used in the expression. The attribute is optional. If not specified, the default language as inherited from the closest enclosing element that specifies the attribute is used.
- peopleAssignments: This element is used to specify people assigned to the notification. The
 element is mandatory. A WS-HumanTask Definition MUST include a people assignment for
 recipients and MAY include a people assignment for business administrators.
- presentationElements: The element is used to specify different information used to display the notification, such as name, subject and description, in a task list. The element is mandatory. See section 4.3 for more information on presentation elements.
- rendering: The element is used to specify rendering method. It is optional. If not present, notification rendering is implementation dependent. See section 4.4 for more information on rendering.

6.3 Notification Behavior and State Transitions

Same as human tasks, notifications are in pseudo-state *Inactive* before they are activated. Once they are activated they move to the *Ready* state. This state is observable, that is, when querying for notifications then all notifications in state *Ready* are returned. When a notification is removed then it moves into the final pseudo-state *Removed*.

7 Programming Interfaces

7.1 Operations for Client Applications

- 2592 A number of applications are involved in the life cycle of a task. These comprise:
- The task list client, i.e. a client capable of displaying information about the task under consideration
 - The requesting application, i.e. any partner that has initiated the task
 - The supporting application, i.e. an application launched by the task list client to support processing of the task.

The task infrastructure provides access to a given task. It is important to understand that what is meant by *task list client* is the software that presents a UI to one authenticated user, irrespective of whether this UI is rendered by software running on server hardware (such as in a portals environment) or client software (such as a client program running on a users workstation or PC).

A given task exposes a set of operations to this end. A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST provide the operations listed below and an application (such as a task list client) can use these operations to manipulate the task. All operations MUST be executed in a synchronous fashion and MUST return a fault if certain preconditions do not hold. For operations that are not expected to return a response they MAY return a void message. The above applies to notifications also.

An operation takes a well-defined set of parameters as its input. Passing an illegal parameter or an illegal number of parameters MUST result in the hta:illegalArgumentFault being returned. Invoking an operation that is not allowed in the current state of the task MUST result in an

2610 hta:illegalStateFault.

2590

2591

2595

2596

2597

2598

2599

2600

2601

2626

- By default, the identity of the person on behalf of which the operation is invoked is passed to the task.
- 2612 When the person is not authorized to perform the operation the hta:illegalAccessFault and
- 2613 hta:recipientNotAllowed MUST be returned in the case of tasks and notifications respectively.
- 2614 Invoking an operation that does not apply to the task type (e.g., invoking claim on a notification) MUST
- 2615 result in an hta:illegalOperationFault.
- The language of the person on behalf of which the operation is invoked is assumed to be available to
- 2617 operations requiring that information, e.g., when accessing presentation elements.
- 2618 For an overview of which operations are allowed in what state, refer to section 4.10 "Human Task
- 2619 Behavior and State Transitions". For a formal definition of the allowed operations, see Appendix D "WS-
- 2620 HumanTask Client API Port Type".
- 2621 For information which generic human roles are authorized to perform which operations, refer to section
- 2622 7.1.4 "Operation Authorizations".
- 2623 This specification does not stipulate the authentication, language passing, addressing, and binding
- scheme employed when calling an operation. This can be achieved using different mechanisms (e.g. WS-
- 2625 Security, WS-Addressing).

7.1.1 Participant Operations

- Operations are executed by end users, i.e. actual or potential owners. The identity of the user is implicitly passed when invoking any of the operations listed in the table below.
- 2629 If the task is in a predefined state listed as valid pre-state before the operation is invoked then, upon
- 2630 successful completion, the task MUST be in the post state defined for the operation. If the task is in a
- 2631 predefined state that is not listed as valid pre-state before the operation is invoked then the operation
- 2632 MUST be rejected and MUST NOT cause a task state transition.
- 2633 All of the operations below apply to tasks and sub tasks only unless specifically noted below.

The column "Supports Batch Processing" below indicates if an operation can be used to process multiple human tasks at the same time. One or more operations on individual tasks may fail without causing the overall batch operation to fail.

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
addAttachment	Add attachment to a task. Returns an identifier for the attachment.	In task identifier attachment name access type content type attachment Out attachment identifier	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
addComment	Add a comment to a task. Returns an identifier that can be used to later update or delete the comment.	In task identifier plain text Out comment identifier	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
claim	Claim responsibility for a task, i.e. set the task to status Reserved	In task identifier Out void	Yes	Ready	Reserved
complete	Execution of the task finished successfully. The fault hta:illegalState Fault MUST be returned if the task interface defines nonempty task output but no output data is provided as the input parameter and the task output data has not been set previously, e.g. using operation setOutput.	In task identifier output data of task (optional) Out void	Yes	InProgress	Completed

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
delegate	Assign the task to one user and set the task to state Reserved. If the recipient was not a potential owner then this person MUST be added to the set of potential owners. For details on delegating human tasks refer to section 4.10.3.	In task identifier organizational entity (htt:tOrgani zationalEnti ty) Out void	Yes	Ready Reserved InProgress	Reserved
deleteAttachment	Delete the attachment with the specified identifier from the task. Attachments provided by the enclosing context MUST NOT be affected by this operation.	In task identifier attachment identifier Out void	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
deleteComment	Deletes the identified comment.	In task identifier comment identifier Out void	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
deleteFault	Deletes the fault name and fault data of the task.	In task identifier Out void	No	InProgress	(no state transition)
deleteOutput	Deletes the output data of the task.	In task identifier Out void	No	InProgress	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
fail	Execution of the task fails and a fault is returned. The fault hta:illegalOperationFault MUST be returned if the task interface defines no faults. The fault hta:illegalState Fault MUST be returned if the task interface defines at least one faults but either fault name or fault data is not provided and it has not been set previously, e.g. using operation setFault.	task identifier fault (optional) – contains the fault name and fault data Out void	Yes	InProgress	Failed
forward	Forward the task to another organization entity. The WS-HumanTask Client MUST specify the receiving organizational entity. Potential owners MAY forward a task while the task is in the <i>Ready</i> state. For details on forwarding human tasks refer to section 4.10.3.	In task identifier organizational entity (htt:tOrgani zationalEnti ty) Out void	Yes	Ready Reserved InProgress	Ready
getAttachment	Get the task attachment with the given identifier.	In task identifier attachment identifier Out htt:attachme nt	No	(any state)	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
getAttachmentInf os	Get attachment information for all attachments associated with the task.	In task identifier Out list of attachment data (list of htt:attachme ntInfo)	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getComments	Get all comments of a task	In • task identifier Out • list of comments (list of htt:comment)	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getFault	Get the fault data of the task.	In task identifier Out fault – contains the fault name and fault data	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getInput	Get the data for the part of the task's input message.	In task identifier part name (optional for single part messages) Out any type	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getOutcome	Get the outcome of the task	In task identifier Out string	No	(any state)	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
getOutput	Get the data for the part of the task's output message.	In task identifier part name (optional for single part messages) Out any type	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getParentTask	Returns the superior composite task of a sub task	In task identifier Out htt:tTaskDetails	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getParentTaskIde ntifier	Returns the task identifier of the superior composite task of a sub task	In task identifier Out task identifier	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getRendering	Applies to both tasks and notifications. Returns the rendering specified by the type parameter.	In task identifier rendering type Out any type	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getRenderingTyp es	Applies to both tasks and notifications. Returns the rendering types available for the task or notification.	In task identifier Out list of QNames	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getSubtaskIdentif iers	Returns the identifiers of all already created sub tasks of a task	In task identifier Out list of task identifiers	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getSubtasks	Returns all sub tasks of a task (created instances)	In task identifier Out list of tasks (list of htt:tTaskDetails)	No	(any state)	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
getTaskDescripti on	Applies to both tasks and notifications. Returns the presentation description in the specified mime type.	In task identifier content type – optional, default is text/plain Out string	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getTaskDetails	Applies to both tasks and notifications. Returns a data object of type htt:tTaskDetails	In task identifier Out task (htt:tTaskDe tails)	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
getTaskHistory	Get a list of events representing the history of the task. Filter allows narrowing the results by status, principal, event Type. startIndex and maxTasks are integers that allow paging of the results. includeData is a Boolean. Data is included with the returned events only if this is true.	In task identifier filter (htt:tTaskHistoryFilter) startIndex maxTasks includeData Out list of htt:taskEvent	No	(any state)	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
getTaskOperatio ns	Applies to tasks. Returns list of operations that are available to the authorized user given the user's role and the state of the task.	In task identifier Out List of available operation.	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
hasSubtasks	Returns true if a task has at least one (already created or not yet created, but specified) sub task	In task identifier Out boolean	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
instantiateSubTa sk	Creates an instantiateable subtask for the task from the definition of the task. The fault hta:illegalArgumentF ault MUST be returned if the task does not have an instantiateable subtask of the given name. Returns the identifier for the created subtask.	In task identifier subtask name Out task identifier	No	Reserved In Progress	(no state transition)
isSubtask	Returns true if a task is a sub task of a superior composite task	In task identifier Out boolean	No	(any state)	(no state transition)
release	Release the task, i.e. set the task back to status <i>Ready</i> .	In task identifier Out void	Yes	InProgress Reserved	Ready

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
remove	Applies to notifications only. Used by notification recipients to remove the notification permanently from their task list client. It will not be returned on any subsequent retrieval operation invoked by the same user.	In • task identifier Out • void	Yes	Ready (Notification state)	Removed (Notification state)
resume	Resume a suspended task.	In task identifier Out void	Yes	Suspended/ Ready Suspended/ Reserved Suspended/I nProgress	Ready (from Suspended/ Ready) Reserved (from Suspended/ Reserved) InProgress (from Suspended/I nProgress)
setFault	Set the fault data of the task. The fault hta:illegalOperationFault MUST be returned if the task interface defines no faults.	In task identifier fault – contains the fault name and fault data Out void	No	InProgress	(no state transition)
setOutput	Set the data for the part of the task's output message.	In task identifier part name (optional for single part messages) output data of task Out void	No	InProgress	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
setPriority	Change the priority of the task. The WS- HumanTask Client MUST specify the integer value of the new priority.	In task identifier priority (htt:tPriori ty) Out void	Yes	(any state)	(no state transition)
setTaskCompleti onDeadlineExpre ssion	Sets a deadline expression for the named completion deadline of the task	In task identifier deadline name deadline expression Out void	Yes	Created Ready Reserved In Progress	(no state transition)
setTaskCompleti onDurationExpre ssion	Sets a duration expression for the named completion deadline of the task	In task identifier deadline name duration expression Out void	Yes	Created Ready Reserved In Progress	(no state transition)
setTaskStartDea dlineExpression	Sets a deadline expression for the named start deadline of the task	In task identifier deadline name deadline expression Out void	Yes	Created Ready Reserved In Progress	(no state transition)
setTaskStartDura tionExpression	Sets a duration expression for the named start deadline of the task	In task identifier deadline name duration expression Out void	Yes	Created Ready Reserved In Progress	(no state transition)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
skip	Skip the task. If the task is not skipable then the fault hta:illegalOperationFault MUST be returned.	In task identifier Out void	Yes	Created Ready Reserved InProgress	Obsolete
start	Start the execution of the task, i.e. set the task to status InProgress.	In task identifier Out void	Yes	Ready Reserved	InProgress
stop	Cancel/stop the processing of the task. The task returns to the <i>Reserved</i> state.	In task identifier Out void	Yes	InProgress	Reserved
suspend	Suspend the task.	In task identifier Out void	Yes	Ready Reserved InProgress	Suspended/ Ready (from Ready) Suspended/ Reserved (from Reserved) Suspended/I nProgress (from InProgress)
suspendUntil	Suspend the task for a given period of time or until a fixed point in time. The WS- HumanTask Client MUST specify either a period of time or a fixed point in time.	In task identifier time period point of time Out void	Yes	Ready Reserved InProgress	Suspended/ Ready (from Ready) Suspended/ Reserved (from Reserved) Suspended/I nProgress (from InProgress)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post-State
updateComment	Updates the identified comment with the supplied new text.	In task identifier comment identifier plain text Out void	No	(any state)	(no state transition)

7.1.2 Simple Query Operations

2640 Simple query operations allow retrieving task data. These operations MUST be supported by a WS-

HumanTask Processor. The identity of the user is implicitly passed when invoking any of the following

2642 operations.

2643 The following operations will return both matching tasks and sub tasks.

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Authorization
getMyTaskAbstracts	Retrieve the task abstracts. This operation is used to obtain the data required to display a task list. If no task type has been specified then the default value "ALL" MUST be used. If no generic human role has been specified then the default value "actualOwner" MUST be used. If no work queue has been specified then only personal tasks MUST be returned. If the work queue is specified then only tasks of that work queue MUST be returned. If no status list has been specified then tasks in all valid states are returned. The where clause is optional. If specified, it MUST reference exactly one column using the following operators: equals ("="), not equals ("<>"), less than or equals ("<="), greater than (">"), less than or equals ("<="), greater than or equals (">="), and the IN operator for multi-valued user/group elements of generic human roles. An example of a where clause is "task.priority = 1". A value of type xsd:QName MUST be	In task type ("ALL" "TASKS" "NOTIFICATIONS") generic human role work queue status list where clause order-by clause created-on clause maxTasks taskIndexOffset Out list of tasks (list of htt:tTaskAbstract)	Any

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Authorization
	specified as string in the format "{namespaceURI}localName", where the {namespace} part is optional and treated as wildcard if not specified. An example using a QName is "task.name = '{http://example.com}ApproveClaim'". A comparison with a value of type htt:tOrganizationalEntity MUST be performed using its user/group child elements. An example is "task.potentialOwner.user IN ('Joe', 'Fred') OR task.potentialOwner.group = 'approvers'". The created-on clause is optional. The where clause is logically ANDed with the created-on clause, which MUST reference the column Task.CreatedTime with operators as described above. The combination of the two clauses enables simple but restricted paging in a task list client. If maxTasks is specified, then the number of task abstracts returned for this query MUST NOT exceed this limit. The taskIndexOffset can be used to perform multiple identical queries and iterate over result sets where the maxTasks size exceeds the query limit. If maxTasks has not been specified then all tasks fulfilling the query are returned.		
getMyTaskDetails	Retrieve the task details. This operation is used to obtain the data required to display a task list, as well as the details for the individual tasks. If no task type has been specified then the default value "ALL" MUST be used. If no generic human role has been specified then the default value "actualOwner" MUST be used. If no work queue has been specified then only personal tasks MUST be returned. If the work queue is specified then only tasks of that work queue MUST be returned. If no status list has been specified then tasks in all valid states are returned.	In task type ("ALL" "TASKS" "NOTIFICATIONS") generic human role work queue status list where clause created-on clause maxTasks Out list of tasks (list of htt:tTaskDetails)	Any

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Authorization
	The where clause is optional. If specified, it MUST follow the same rules described for the getMyTaskAbstracts operation.		
	The created-on clause is optional. The where clause is logically ANDed with the created-on clause, which MUST reference the column Task.CreatedTime with operators as described above. The combination of the two clauses enables simple but restricted paging in the task list client.		
	If maxTasks is specified, then the number of task details returned for this query MUST NOT exceed this limit. If maxTasks has not been specified then all tasks fulfilling the query are returned.		

The return types tTaskAbstract and tTaskDetails are defined in section 3.8.4 "Data Types for Task Instance Data".

Simple Task View

The table below lists the task attributes available to the simple query operations. This view is used when defining the where clause of any of the above query operations.

26502651

2648

Column Name	Туре
ID	xsd:anyURI
TaskType	Enumeration
Name	xsd:QName
Status	Enumeration (for values see 4.10 "Human Task Behavior and State Transitions")
Priority	htt:tPriority
CreatedTime	xsd:dateTime
ActivationTime	xsd:dateTime
ExpirationTime	xsd:dateTime
HasPotentialOwners	xsd:boolean

Column Name	Туре
StartByTimeExists	xsd:boolean
CompleteByTimeExists	xsd:boolean
RenderingMethodExists	xsd:boolean
Escalated	xsd:boolean
ParentTaskld	xsd:anyURI
HasSubTasks	xsd:boolean
SearchBy	xsd:string
Outcome	xsd:string

26532654

7.1.3 Advanced Query Operation

The advanced query operation is used by the task list client to perform queries not covered by the simple query operations defined in 7.1.2. A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY support this operation. An implementation MAY restrict the results according to authorization of the invoking user.

265626572658

2655

The following operations will return both matching tasks and sub tasks.

2659

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
query	Retrieve task data. All clauses assume a (pseudo-) SQL syntax. If maxTasks is specified, then the number of task returned by the query MUST NOT exceed this limit. The taskIndexOffset can be used to perform multiple identical queries and iterate over result sets where the maxTasks size exceeds the query limit. For data of type xsd:QName or htt:tOrganizationalEntity in a where clause, see the description of the getMyTaskAbstracts operation in section 7.1.2.	In • select clause • where clause • order-by clause • maxTasks • taskIndexOffset Out • task query result set (htt:tTaskQueryResultS et)

2660

2661

2662

ResultSet Data Type

This is the result set element that is returned by the query operation.

The following is the type of the row element contained in the result set. The value in the row are returned in the same order as specified in the select clause of the guery.

```
2673
       <xsd:complexType name="tTaskQueryResultRow">
2674
         <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
2675
           <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
2676
           <xsd:element name="taskType" type="xsd:string"/>
2677
           <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:QName"/>
2678
           <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus"/>
2679
           <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority"/>
2680
           <xsd:element name="taskInitiator"</pre>
2681
                        type="tUser"/>
2682
           <xsd:element name="taskStakeholders"</pre>
2683
                        type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
           <xsd:element name="potentialOwners"</pre>
2684
2685
                        type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
           <xsd:element name="businessAdministrators"</pre>
2686
2687
                        type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
2688
           <xsd:element name="actualOwner" type="tUser"/>
2689
           <xsd:element name="notificationRecipients"</pre>
2690
                        type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
2691
           <xsd:element name="createdTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
2692
           <xsd:element name="createdBy" type="tUser"/>
2693
           <xsd:element name="lastModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
2694
           <xsd:element name="lastModifiedBy" type="tUser"/>
           <xsd:element name="activationTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
2695
2696
           <xsd:element name="expirationTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
2697
           <xsd:element name="isSkipable" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2698
           <xsd:element name="hasPotentialOwners" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2699
           <xsd:element name="startByTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
2700
           <xsd:element name="completeByTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
2701
           <xsd:element name="presentationName" type="tPresentationName"/>
2702
           <xsd:element name="presentationSubject"</pre>
                        type="tPresentationSubject"/>
2703
2704
           <xsd:element name="renderingMethodName" type="xsd:QName"/>
2705
           <xsd:element name="hasOutput" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2706
           <xsd:element name="hasFault" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2707
           <xsd:element name="hasAttachments" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2708
           <xsd:element name="hasComments" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2709
           <xsd:element name="escalated" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2710
           <xsd:element name="parentTaskId" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
2711
           <xsd:element name="hasSubTasks" type="xsd:boolean"/>
2712
           <xsd:element name="searchBy" type="xsd:string"/>
2713
           <xsd:element name="outcome" type="xsd:string"/>
2714
           <xsd:element name="taskOperations" type="tTaskOperations"/>
2715
           <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
2716
         </xsd:choice>
2717
       </xsd:complexType>
```

Complete Task View

27182719

2720

2671

The table below is the set of columns used when defining select clause, where clause, and order-by clause of query operations. Conceptually, this set of columns defines a universal relation. As a result the query can be formulated without specifying a from clause. A WS-HumanTask Processor MAY extend this view by adding columns.

Column Name	Туре	Constraints
ID	xsd:anyURI	
TaskType	Enumeration	Identifies the task type. The following values are allowed: • "TASK" for a human task • "NOTIFICATION" for notifications Note that notifications are simple tasks that do not block the progress of the caller,
Name	xsd:QName	
Status	Enumeration	For values see section 4.10 "Human Task Behavior and State Transitions"
Priority	htt:tPriority	
(GenericHumanRole)	htt:tUser or htt:tOrganizationalEntity	
CreatedTime	xsd:dateTime	The time in UTC when the task has been created.
CreatedBy	htt:tUser	
LastModifiedTime	xsd:dateTime	The time in UTC when the task has been last modified.
LastModifiedBy	htt:tUser	
ActivationTime	xsd:dateTime	The time in UTC when the task has been activated.
ExpirationTime	xsd:dateTime	The time in UTC when the task will expire.
IsSkipable	xsd:boolean	
StartByTime	xsd:dateTime	The time in UTC when the task needs to be started. This time corresponds to the respective start deadline.

Column Name	Туре	Constraints
CompleteByTime	xsd:dateTime	The time in UTC when the task needs to be completed. This time corresponds to the respective end deadline.
PresentationName	xsd:string	The task's presentation name.
PresentationSubject	xsd:string	The task's presentation subject.
RenderingMethodName	xsd:QName	The task's rendering method name.
HasOutput	xsd:boolean	
HasFault	xsd:boolean	
HasAttachments	xsd:boolean	
HasComments	xsd:boolean	
Escalated	xsd:boolean	
ParentTaskld	xsd:anyURI	
HasSubTasks	xsd:boolean	
SearchBy	xsd:string	
Outcome	xsd:string	
TaskOperations	htt:tTaskOperations	

2727

2728

7.1.4 Administrative Operations

The following operations are executed for administrative purposes.

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post- State
activate	Activate the task, i.e. set the task to status <i>Ready</i> .	In task identifier Out void	Yes	Created	Ready
nominate	Nominate an organization entity to process the task. If it is nominated to one person then the new state of the	In task identifier organizational entity (htt:tOrganizationalEn tity)	Yes	Created	Ready Reserved

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	Supports Batch Processing	Pre-State	Post- State
	task is Reserved. If it is nominated to several people then the new state of the task is Ready.	Out void			
setGeneric HumanRole	Replace the organizational assignment to the task in one generic human role.	In task identifier generic human role organizational entity (htt:tOrganizationalEntity) Out void	Yes	Created Ready Reserved InProgress Suspended/Read y (from Ready) Suspended/Rese rved (from Reserved) Suspended/InPro gress (from InProgress)	(no state transition)

7.1.5 Operation Authorizations

The table below summarizes the required authorizations in terms of generic human roles to execute participant, query and administrative operations. Thus, it is a precise definition of the generic human roles as well. The sign plus ('+') means that the operation MUST be available for the generic human role. The sign minus ('-') means that the operation MUST NOT be available for the generic human role. 'n/a' indicates that the operation is not applicable and thus MUST NOT be available for the generic human role. 'MAY' defines that vendor MAY chose to support the operation for the generic human role.

If a person has multiple generic human roles on a human task or notification and she is allowed to perform an operation in any of the roles then the invocation of the operation will not fail, otherwise hta:illegalAccessFault and hta:recipientNotAllowed MUST be returned in the case of tasks and notifications respectively. If a person is included in the list of excluded owners of a task then she MUST NOT perform any of the operations.

All batch operations (operations with a name prefix "batch") may be invoked by any caller; no specific authorization is required. Missing authorizations for operations on individual tasks result in a report entry in the batch operation's response message.

Role	Task Initia	Task Stakeh	Potential	Actual	Busine ss Admini	Notific ation Recipie
Operation	tor	olders	Owners	Owner	strator	nts
activate	+	+	n/a	n/a	+	-
addAttachment	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
addComment	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
batch*	+	+	+	+	+	+
claim	-	MAY	+	n/a	MAY	n/a
complete	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
delegate	MAY	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
deleteAttachment	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
deleteComment	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
deleteFault	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
deleteOutput	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
fail	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
forward	MAY	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getAttachment	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
getAttachmentInfos	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
getComments	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a
getFault	+	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getInput	+	+	+	+	+	n/a
getMyTaskAbstracts	+	+	+	+	+	+
getMyTaskDetails	+	+	+	+	+	+
getOutcome	+	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getOutput	+	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getParentTask	+	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getParentTaskldentifier	+	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getRendering	+	+	+	+	+	+
getRenderingTypes	+	+	+	+	+	+
getSubtaskIdentifiers	+	+	+	+	+	n/a
getSubtasks	+	+	+	+	+	n/a
getTaskDescription	+	+	+	+	+	+
getTaskDetails	MAY	+	+	+	+	+
getTaskHistory	+	+	MAY	+	+	n/a
getTaskInstanceData	+	+	+	+	+	n/a
getTaskOperations	+	+	+	+	+	+
hasSubtasks	+	+	+	+	+	n/a
instantiateSubTask	-	-	-	+	n/a	n/a
isSubtask	+	+	+	+	+	n/a
nominate	MAY	-	-	-	+	-
release	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a

Role	Task Initia	Task Stakeh	Potential	Actual	Busine ss Admini	Notific ation Recipie
Operation	tor	olders	Owners	Owner	strator	nts
remove	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	+	+
resume	MAY	+	MAY	MAY	+	n/a
setFault	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
setGenericHumanRole	-	-	-	-	+	-
setOutput	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
setPriority	MAY	+	MAY	MAY	+	n/a
setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression	MAY	+	-	-	+	n/a
setTaskCompletionDurationExpression	MAY	+	-	-	+	n/a
setTaskStartDeadlineExpression	MAY	+	-	-	+	n/a
setTaskStartDurationExpression	MAY	+	-	-	+	n/a
skip	+	+	MAY	MAY	+	n/a
start	-	MAY	+	+	MAY	n/a
stop	-	MAY	n/a	+	MAY	n/a
suspend	MAY	+	MAY	MAY	+	n/a
suspendUntil	MAY	+	MAY	MAY	+	n/a
updateComment	MAY	+	+	+	+	n/a

2749

2755

2757

2758

7.2 XPath Extension Functions

This section introduces XPath extension functions that are provided to be used within the definition of a human task or notification. A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST support the XPath Functions listed below.

When defining properties using these XPath functions, note the initialization order in section 4.10.1.

Definition of these XPath extension functions is provided in the table below. Input parameters that specify task name, message part name or logicalPeopleGroup name MUST be literal strings. This restriction

does not apply to other parameters. Because XPath 1.0 functions do not support returning faults, an

2756 empty node set is returned in the event of an error.

XPath functions used for notifications in an escalation can access context from the enclosing task by specifying that task's name.

Copyright © OASIS® 2010. All Rights Reserved.

ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cd-10

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
getActualOwner	Returns the actual owner of the task. It MUST evaluate to an empty htt:user in case there is no actual owner. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In task name (optional) Out the actual owner (user id as htt:user)
getBusinessAdministrators	Returns the business administrators of the task. It MUST evaluate to an empty htt:organizationalEntity in case of an error. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In • task name (optional) Out • business administrators (htt:organizationalEntity)
getCountOfFinishedSubTasks	Returns the number of finished sub tasks of a task If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered	In task name (optional) Out Number of the finished task sub-tasks. If the task doesn't have sub tasks then 0 is returned
getCountOfSubTasks	Returns the number of sub tasks of a task If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered	In task name (optional) Out Number of the task sub-tasks. If the task doesn't have sub tasks then 0 is returned
getCountOfSubTasksInState	Returns the number of a task suubtasks that are in the specified state If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered	In • state • task name (optional) Out • Number of the task sub tasks in the specified state. If the task doesn't have sub tasks then 0 is returned
getCountOfSubTasksWithOutc ome	Returns the number of a task sub tasks that match the given outcome If the task name is not present the current task	In outcome task name (optional) Out

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
	MUST be considered	Number of the task sub tasks that match the specified outcome. If the task doesn't have sub tasks then 0 is returned
getExcludedOwners	Returns the excluded owners. It MUST evaluate to an empty htt:organizationalEntity in case of an error. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In • task name (optional) Out • excluded owners (htt:organizationalEntity)
getInput	Returns the part of the task's input message. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In part name task name (optional) Out input message part
getLogicalPeopleGroup	Returns the value of a logical people group. In case of an error (e.g., when referencing a non existing logical people group) the htt:organizationalEntity MUST contain an empty user list. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In • name of the logical people group • The optional parameters that follow MUST appear in pairs. Each pair is defined as: • the qualified name of a logical people group parameter • the value for the named logical people group parameter; it can be an XPath expression Out • the value of the logical people group (htt:organizationalEntity)
getOutcome	Returns the outcome of the task. It MUST evaluate to an empty string in case there is no outcome specified for the task. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In • task name (optional) Out • the task outcome (xsd:string)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
getOutput	Returns the part of the task's output message. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered	In part name task name (optional) Out output message part
getPotentialOwners	Returns the potential owners of the task. It MUST evaluate to an empty htt:organizationalEntity in case of an error. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In • task name (optional) Out • potential owners (htt:organizationalEntity)
getSubtaskOutput	Returns a node-set representing the specified part or contained elements of a sub task's output message. Only completed sub tasks of the current task MUST be considered	In sub task name part name location path Out node-set of output message element(s)
getSubtaskOutputs	Returns a node-set of simple-typed or complex-typed elements, constructed from the sub tasks' output documents in a routing pattern. The string parameter contains a location path evaluated on each sub task's output document. The individual node-sets are combined into the returned node-set. Only completed sub tasks of the current task MUST be considered	In
getTaskInitiator	Returns the initiator of the task. It MUST evaluate to an empty htt:user in case there is no initiator. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In task name (optional) Out the task initiator (user id as htt:user)
getTaskPriority	Returns the priority of the task. It MUST evaluate to "5" in case the priority is not explicitly set.	In task name (optional) Out priority (htt:tPriority)

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
	If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	
getTaskStakeholders	Returns the stakeholders of the task. It MUST evaluate to an empty htt:organizationalEntity in case of an error. If the task name is not present the current task MUST be considered.	In • task name (optional) Out • task stakeholders (htt:organizationalEntity)

Generic set functions:

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
except	Constructs an organizationalEntity containing every user that occurs in set1 but not in set2 . Note: This function is required to allow enforcing the separation of duties ("4-eyes principle").	In • set1 (htt:organizationalEntity htt:user) • set2 (htt:organizationalEntity htt:user) Out • result (htt:organizationalEntity)
intersect	Constructs an organizationalEntity containing every user that occurs in both set1 and set2 , eliminating duplicate users.	In • set1 (htt:organizationalEntity htt:user) • set2 (htt:organizationalEntity htt:user) Out • result (htt:organizationalEntity)
union	Constructs an organizationalEntity containing every user that	In • set1 (htt:organizationalEnti

occurs in either set1 or set2, eliminating duplicate users.	•	<pre>ty htt:user) set2 (htt:organizationalEnti ty htt:user)</pre>
	Out	
	•	result
		(htt:organizationalEnti
		ty)

In addition to the general-purpose functions listed above, the following aggregation functions MUST be supported by a WS-HumanTask Processor. All aggregation functions take a node-set of strings, booleans, or numbers as the first input parameter, and produce a result of the same type.

String-valued aggregation functions:

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
concat	Returns the concatenation of all string nodes - returns an empty string for an empty node-set	In • node-set of string nodes
concatWithDelimiter	Returns the concatenation of all string nodes, separated by the specified delimiter string - returns an empty string for an empty node-set	node-set of string nodesdelimiter string
leastFrequentOccurence	Returns the least frequently occurring string value within all string nodes, or an empty string in case of a tie or for an empty node-set	node-set of string nodes
mostFrequentOccurence	Returns the most frequently occurring string value within all string nodes, or an empty string in case of a tie or for an empty node-set	In • node-set of string nodes
voteOnString	Returns the most frequently occurring string value if its occurrence is above the specified percentage and there is no tie, or an empty string otherwise (including an empty node-set)	In node-set of string nodes percentage

2772 Boolean-valued aggregation functions:

Operation Name	Description	Parameters
and	Returns the conjunction of all boolean nodes - returns false for an empty node-set	In • node-set of boolean nodes
or	Returns the disjunction of all boolean nodes - returns false for an empty node-set	In • node-set of boolean nodes
vote	Returns the most frequently occurring boolean value if its occurrence is above the specified percentage, or false otherwise (including an empty node-set)	In node-set of boolean nodes percentage

2773

Number-valued aggregation functions:

Operation Name	Description	Parameters	
avg	Returns the average value of all number nodes - returns NaN for an empty node-set	In • node-set of number nodes	
max	Returns the maximum value of all number nodes - returns NaN for an empty node-set	In • node-set of number nodes	
min	Returns the minimum value of all number nodes - returns NaN for an empty node-set	In • node-set of number nodes	
sum	Returns the sum value of all number nodes - returns NaN for an empty node-set	In • node-set of number nodes	

8 Interoperable Protocol for Advanced Interaction with Human Tasks

Previous sections describe how to define standard invokable Web services that happen to be implemented by human tasks or notifications. Additional capability results from an application that is human task aware, and can control the autonomy and life cycle of the human tasks. To address this in an interoperable manner, a coordination protocol, namely the *WS-HumanTask coordination protocol*, is introduced to exchange life-cycle command messages between an application and an invoked human task. A simplified protocol applies to notifications.

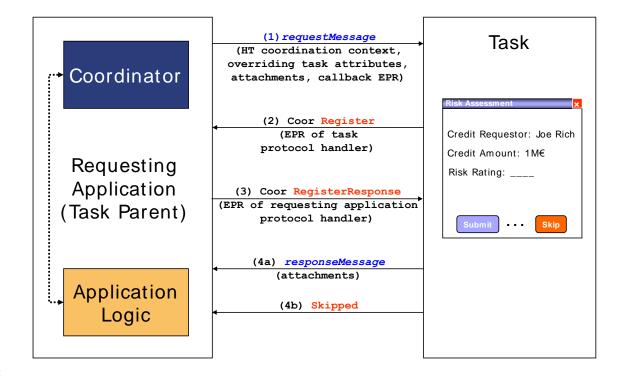


Figure 10: Message Exchange between Application and WS-HumanTask Processor

While we do not make any assumptions about the nature of the application in the following scenarios, in practice it would be hosted by an infrastructure that actually deals with the WS-HumanTask coordination protocol on the application's behalf.

In case of human tasks the following message exchanges are possible.

<u>Scenario 1:</u> At some point in time, the application invokes the human task through its service interface. In order to signal to the WS-HumanTask Processor that an instance of the human task can be created which is actually coordinated by the parent application, this request message contains certain control information. This control information consists of a coordination context of the WS-HumanTask coordination protocol, and optional human task attributes that are used to override aspects of the human task definition.

• The coordination context (see [WS-C] for more details on Web services coordination framework used here) contains the element CoordinationType that MUST specify the WS-HumanTask coordination type http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/protocol/200803. The inclusion of a coordination context within the request

2800 message indicates that the life cycle of the human tasks is managed via corresponding protocol 2801 messages from outside the WS-HumanTask Processor. The coordination context further contains 2802 in its RegistrationService element an endpoint reference that the WS-HumanTask 2803 Processor MUST use to register the task as a participant of that coordination type. 2804 Note: In a typical implementation, the parent application or its environment will create that 2805 coordination context by issuing an appropriate request against the WS-Coordination (WS-C) activation service, followed by registering the parent application as a TaskParent participant in 2806 that protocol. 2807

- The optional human task attributes allow overriding aspects of the definition of the human task from the calling application. The WS-HumanTask Parent MAY set values of the following attributes of the task definition:
 - Priority of the task

2808

2809

2810

2811

2812

2813

2814

2815

2816

2817 2818

2819

2820

2821

2822 2823

2824 2825

2826

2827

2828

2829 2830

2831 2832

2834

2835

2837

2838

2839

2840

2841

2842

2843

2844

- Actual people assignments for each of the generic human roles of the human task
- The skipable indicator which determines whether a task can actually be skipped at runtime.
- The amount of time by which the task activation is deferred.
- The expiration time for the human task after which the calling application is no longer interested in its result.

After having created this request message, it is sent to the WS-HumanTask Processor (step (1) in Figure 10). The WS-HumanTask Processor receiving that message MUST extract the coordination context and callback information, the human task attributes (if present) and the application payload. Before applying this application payload to the new human task, the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST register the human task to be created with the registration service passed as part of the coordination context (step (2) in Figure 10). The corresponding WS-C Register message MUST include the endpoint reference (EPR) of the protocol handler of the WS-HumanTask Processor that the WS-HumanTask Parent MUST use to send all protocol messages to WS-HumanTask Processor. This EPR is the value contained in the ParticipantProtocolService element of the Register message. Furthermore, the registration MUST be as a HumanTask participant by specifying the corresponding value in the ProtocolIdentifier element of the Register message. The WS-HumanTask Parent reacts to that message by sending back a RegisterResponse message. This message MUST contain in its CoordinatorProtocolService element the EPR of the protocol handler of the parent application, which MUST be used by the WS-HumanTask Processor for sending protocol messages to the parent application (step (3) in Figure 10).

2833 Now the instance of the human task is activated by the WS-HumanTask Processor, so the assigned person can perform the task (e.g. the risk assessment). Once the human task is successfully completed, a response message MUST be passed back to the parent application (step (4a) in Figure 10) by WS-HumanTask Processor. 2836

Scenario 2: If the human task is not completed with a result, but the assigned person determines that the task can be skipped (and hence reaches its Obsolete final state), then a "skipped" coordination protocol message MUST be sent from the WS-HumanTask Processor to its parent application (step (4b) in Figure 10). No response message is passed back.

Scenario 3: If the WS-HumanTask Parent needs to end prematurely before the invoked human task has been completed, it MUST send an exit coordination protocol message to the WS-HumanTask Processor causing the WS-HumanTask Processor to end its processing. A response message SHOULD NOT be passed back by WS-HumanTask Processor.

2845 In case of notifications to WS-HumanTask Processor, only some of the overriding attributes are 2846 propagated with the request message. Only priority and people assignments MAY be overridden for a 2847 notification, and the elements is Skipable, expiration Time and attachments MUST be ignored if present by 2848 WS-HumanTask Processor. Likewise, the WS-HumanTask coordination context, attachments and the 2849 callback EPR do not apply to notifications and MUST be ignored as well by WS-HumanTask Processor. 2850 Finally, a notification SHOULD NOT return WS-HumanTask coordination protocol messages. There

SHOULD NOT be a message exchange beyond the initiating request message between the WS-2851

2852 HumanTask Processor and WS-HumanTask Parent.

8.1 Human Task Coordination Protocol Messages

The following section describes the behavior of the human task with respect to the protocol messages exchanged with its requesting application which is human task aware. In particular, we describe which state transitions trigger which protocol message and vice versa. WS-HumanTask Parent MUST support WS-HumanTask Coordination protocol messages in addition to application requesting, responding and fault messages.

See diagram in section 4.10 "Human Task Behavior and State Transitions".

- 1. The initiating message containing a WS-HumanTask coordination context is received by the WS-HumanTask Processor. This message MAY include ad hoc attachments that are to be made available to the WS-HumanTask Processor. A new task is created. As part of the context, an EPR of the registration service MUST be passed by WS-HumanTask Parent. This registration service MUST be used by the hosting WS-HumanTask Processor to register the protocol handler receiving the WS-HumanTask protocol messages sent by the requesting Application. If an error occurs during the task instantiation the final state *Error* is reached and protocol message fault MUST be sent to the requesting application by WS-HumanTask Processor.
- 2. On successful completion of the task an application level response message MUST be sent and the task moved to state *Completed*. When this happens, attachments created during the processing of the task MAY be added to the response message. Attachments that had been passed in the initiating message MUST NOT be returned. The response message outcome MUST be set to the outcome of the task.
- 3. On unsuccessful completion (completion with a fault message), an application level fault message MUST be sent and the task moved to state *Failed*. When this happens, attachments created during the processing of the task MAY be added to the response message. Attachments that had been passed in the initiating message MUST NOT be returned.
- 4. If the task experiences a non-recoverable error protocol message fault MUST be sent and the task moved to state *Error*. Attachments MUST NOT be returned.
- 5. If the task is skipable and is skipped then the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST send the protocol message skipped and task MUST be moved to state *Obsolete*. Attachments MUST NOT be returned.
- 6. On receipt of protocol message <code>exit</code> the task MUST be moved to state *Exited*. This indicates that the requesting application is no longer interested in any result produced by the task.

The following table summarizes this behavior, the messages sent, and their direction, i.e., whether a message is sent from the requesting application to the task ("out" in the column titled Direction) or vice versa ("in").

Message	Direction	Human Task Behavior (and Protocol messages)
application request with WS-HT coordination context	in	Create task (Register)
application response	out	Successful completion with response
application fault response	out	Completion with fault response
htcp:Fault	out	Non-recoverable error
htcp:Exit	in	Requesting application is no longer interested in the task output
htcp:Skipped	out	Task moves to state Obsolete

8.2 Protocol Messages

2888 2889

2899 2900

2914

2921

2925

All WS-HumanTask protocol messages have the following type:

This message type is extensible and any implementation MAY use this extension mechanism to define proprietary attributes and content which are out of the scope of this specification.

8.2.1 Protocol Messages Received by a Task Parent

The following is the definition of the htcp:skipped message.

- The htcp:skipped message is used to inform the task parent (i.e. the requesting application) that the invoked task has been skipped. The task does not return any result.
- 2907 The following is the definition of the htcp:fault message.

The htcp:fault message is used to inform the task parent that the task has ended abnormally. The task does not return any result.

8.2.2 Protocol Messages Received by a Task

Upon receipt of the following htcp:exit message the task parent informs the task that it is no longer interested in its results.

8.3 WSDL of the Protocol Endpoints

2922 Protocol messages are received by protocol participants via operations of dedicated ports called protocol endpoints. In this section we specify the WSDL port types of the protocol endpoints needed to run the

2924 WS-HumanTask coordination protocol.

8.3.1 Protocol Endpoint of the Task Parent

An application that wants to create a task and wants to become a task parent MUST provide an endpoint implementing the following port type. This endpoint is the protocol endpoint of the task parent receiving protocol messages of the WS-HumanTask coordination protocol from a task. The operation used by the task to send a certain protocol message to the task parent is named by the message name of the protocol message concatenated by the string Operation. For example, the skipped message MUST be passed to the task parent by using the operation named skippedOperation.

```
2932 <wsdl:portType name="clientParticipantPortType">
```

8.3.2 Protocol Endpoint of the Task

2940

29522953

2954

2955

2956

29572958

2959

2960 2961

2980 2981

For a WS-HumanTask Definition a task MUST provide an endpoint implementing the following port type.
This endpoint is the protocol endpoint of the task receiving protocol messages of the WS-HumanTask
coordination protocol from a task parent. The operation used by the task parent to send a certain protocol
message to a task is named by the message name of the protocol message concatenated by the string
Operation. For example, the exit protocol message MUST be passed to the task by using the
operation named exitOperation.

8.4 Providing Human Task Context

The task context information is exchanged between the requesting application and a task or a notification. In case of tasks, this information is passed as header fields of the request and response messages of the task's operation. In case of notifications, this information is passed as header fields of the request message of the notification's operation.

8.4.1 SOAP Binding of Human Task Context

In general, a SOAP binding specifies for message header fields how they are bound to SOAP headers. In case of WS-HumanTask, the humanTaskRequestContext and humanTaskResponseContext elements are simply mapped to SOAP header as a whole. The following listings show the SOAP binding of the human task request context and human task response context in an infoset representation.

```
2962
       <S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"</pre>
2963
                   xmlns:htc="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
2964
      humantask/context/200803">
2965
       <S:Header>
2966
          <htc:humanTaskRequestContext>
2967
            <htc:priority>...</htc:priority>?
2968
            <htc:attachments>...</htc:attachments>?
2969
            <htc:peopleAssignments>...</htc:peopleAssignments>?
2970
            <htc:isSkipable>...</htc:isSkipable>?
2971
            <htc:activationDeferralTime>...</htc:activationDeferralTime>?
2972
            <htc:expirationTime>...</htc:expirationTime>?
2973
              ... extension elements ...
2974
           </htc:humanTaskRequestContext>
2975
         </S:Header>
2976
         <S:Body>
2977
           . . .
2978
         </S:Body>
2979
       </S:Envelope>
```

<S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"

```
2982
                   xmlns:htc="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
2983
       humantask/context/200803">
2984
        <S:Header>
2985
          <htc:humanTaskResponseContext>
2986
            <htc:priority>...</htc:priority>?
2987
            <htc:attachments>...</htc:attachments>?
2988
            <htc:actualOwner>...</htc:actualOwner>?
2989
            <htc:actualPeopleAssignments>...</htc:actualPeopleAssignments>?
2990
            <htc:outcome>...</htc:outcome>?
2991
              ... extension elements ...
2992
           </htc:humanTaskResponseContext>
2993
         </s:Header>
2994
         <S:Body>
2995
2996
         </S:Body>
2997
      </S:Envelope>
```

The following listing is an example of a SOAP message containing a human task request context.

```
2999
       <S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
3000
                   xmlns:htc="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
3001
      humantask/context/200803">
3002
         <S:Header>
3003
           <htc:humanTaskRequestContext>
3004
             <htc:priority>0</htc:priority>
3005
             <htc:peopleAssignments>
3006
               <htc:potentialOwners>
3007
                 <htt:organizationalEntity>
3008
                   <htt:user>Alan</htt:user>
3009
                   <htt:user>Dieter</htt:user>
3010
                   <htt:user>Frank</htt:user>
3011
                   <htt:user>Gerhard</htt:user>
3012
                   <htt:user>Ivana</htt:user>
3013
                   <htt:user>Karsten</htt:user>
3014
                   <htt:user>Matthias</htt:user>
3015
                   <htt:user>Patrick</htt:user>
3016
                 </htt:organizationalEntity>
3017
               </htc:potentialOwners>
3018
             </htc:peopleAssignments>
3019
           </htc:humanTaskRequestContext>
3020
         </S:Header>
3021
         <S:Body>...</S:Body>
3022
      </S:Envelope>
```

8.4.2 Overriding Task Definition People Assignments

The task context information exchanged contains a potentialOwners element, which can be used at task creation time to override the set of task assignments that we defined in the original task definition. Compliant implementations MUST allow overriding of simple tasks and routing patterns that are a single-level deep, i.e. routing patterns that don't have nested routing patterns. If the task context potentialOwners contains a list of htt:user and htt:group, and the task definition contains a routing pattern element htt:parallel or htt:sequence that has as its only children htt:user and htt:group elements, the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST replace the list in the task definition with the list in the task context. If the task definition contains only a list of htt:user and htt:group, then the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST replace the list of users from the task definition with the list of users in the task context.

2998

3023 3024

3025

3026

3027

3028

3029

3030

3031

3032

8.5 Human Task Policy Assertion

In order to support discovery of Web services that support the human task contract that are available for coordination by another service, a *human task policy* assertion is defined by WS-HumanTask. This policy assertion can be associated with the business operation used by the invoking component (recall that the human task is restricted to have exactly one business operation). In doing so, the provider of a human task can signal whether or not the corresponding task can communicate with an invoking component via the WS-HumanTask coordination protocol.

The following describes the policy assertion used to specify that an operation can be used to instantiate a human task with the proper protocol in place:

/htp:HumanTaskAssertion

 This policy assertion specifies that the WS-HumanTask Parent, in this case the sender, MUST include context information for a human task coordination type passed with the message. The receiving human task MUST be instantiated with the WS-Human Task protocol in place by the WS-HumanTask Processor.

/htp:HumanTaskAssertion/@wsp:Optional="true"

As defined in WS-Policy [WS-Policy], this is the compact notation for two policy alternatives, one with and one without the assertion. Presence of both policy alternatives indicates that the behavior indicated by the assertion is optional, such that a WS-HumanTask coordination context MAY be passed with an input message. If the context is passed the receiving human task MUST be instantiated with the WS-HumanTask protocol in place. The absence of the assertion is interpreted to mean that a WS-HumanTask coordination context SHOULD NOT be passed with an input message.

The human task policy assertion indicates behavior for a single operation, thus the assertion has an Operation Policy Subject. WS-PolicyAttachment [WS-PolAtt] defines two policy attachment points with Operation Policy Subject, namely wsdl:portType/wsdl:operation and wsdl:binding/wsdl:operation.

The http:HumanTaskAssertion> policy assertion can also be used for notifications. In that case it means that the WS-HumanTask Parent, in this case the sender, MAY pass the human task context information with the message. Other headers, including headers with the coordination context are ignored.

9 Task Parent Interactions with Lean Tasks

9.1 Operations for Task Parent Applications

- 3068 A number of operations are involved in the life cycle of a lean task definition. These comprise:
- Registering a lean task definition, such that it is available for later use
- Unregistering a lean task definition, such that it is no longer available for later use
- Listing lean task definitions, to determine what is available for use
 - Creating a lean task from a lean task definition
- An operation takes a well-defined set of parameters as its input. Passing an illegal parameter or an illegal number of parameters MUST result in the htlt:illegalArgumentFault being returned. Invoking an
- 3075 operation that is not allowed in the current state of the lean task definition MUST result in an
- 3076 htlt:illegalStateFault.
- 3077 By default, the identity of the person on behalf of which the operation is invoked is passed to the WS-
- 3078 HumanTask Processor. When the person is not authorized to perform the operation the
- 3079 htlt:illegalAccessFault MUST be returned.
- 3080 This specification does not stipulate the authentication, addressing, and binding scheme employed when
- 3081 calling an operation. This can be achieved using different mechanisms (e.g. WS-Security, WS-
- 3082 Addressing).

3066

3067

3072

3083

3089

3092

9.2 Lean Task Interactions

- To enable lightweight task definition and creation by a WS-HumanTask Parent, a conformant WS-HumanTask Processor MUST provide the following operations:
- registerLeanTaskDefinition API for registration
- **3087** unregisterLeanTaskDefinition API for retraction
- 3088 listLeanTaskDefinitions API for enumeration
 - createLeanTask and createLeanTaskAsync APIs for creation
- 3090 and invoke the following callback operation in response to createLeanTaskAsync:
- 3091 createLeanTaskAsyncCallback

9.2.1 Register a Lean Task Definition

```
3093
         <xsd:element name="registerLeanTaskDefinition">
3094
           <xsd:complexType>
3095
             <xsd:sequence>
3096
               <xsd:element name="taskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask" />
3097
             </xsd:sequence>
3098
           </xsd:complexType>
3099
         </xsd:element>
3100
         <xsd:element name="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse">
3101
           <xsd:complexType>
3102
             <xsd:sequence>
3103
               <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" />
3104
             </xsd:sequence>
3105
           </xsd:complexType>
3106
         </xsd:element>
```

The htlt:registerLeanTaskDefinition operation is used to create a new Lean Task definition that is available for future listing and consumption by the htlt:listLeanTaskDefinitions and htlt:createLeanTask/htlt:createLeanTaskAsync operations. If an existing Lean Task exists at the same name as the htd:tLeanTask/@Name, the WSHumanTask Processor SHOULD return an htlt:illegalStateFault.

9.2.2 Unregister a Lean Task Definition

3112

3133

```
3113
         <xsd:element name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition">
3114
           <xsd:complexType>
3115
             <xsd:sequence>
3116
               <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" />
3117
             </xsd:sequence>
3118
           </xsd:complexType>
3119
         </xsd:element>
3120
         <xsd:element name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse">
3121
           <xsd:complexType>
3122
             <xsd:sequence>
3123
               <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" />
3124
             </xsd:sequence>
3125
           </xsd:complexType>
3126
        </xsd:element>
```

The htlt:unregisterLeanTaskDefinition operation is used to remove a Lean Task available for future listing and consumption by the htlt:listLeanTaskDefinitions and htlt:createLeanTask/htlt:createLeanTaskAsync operations. The WS-HumanTask Processor SHOULD also move any instances of lean tasks of this task definition to "Error" state. If the Lean Task does not already exist as a registered element, the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST return an htlt:illegalArgumentFault.

9.2.3 List Lean Task Definitions

```
3134
         <xsd:element name="listLeanTaskDefinitions">
3135
           <xsd:complexType>
3136
             <xsd:sequence>
3137
               <xsd:annotation>
3138
                 <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
3139
               </xsd:annotation>
3140
             </xsd:sequence>
3141
           </xsd:complexType>
3142
         </xsd:element>
3143
         <xsd:element name="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse">
3144
           <xsd:complexType>
3145
             <xsd:sequence>
               <xsd:element name="leanTaskDefinitions">
3146
3147
                 <xsd:complexType>
3148
                   <xsd:sequence>
3149
                     <xsd:element name="leanTaskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask"</pre>
3150
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3151
                   </xsd:sequence>
3152
                 </xsd:complexType>
3153
               </xsd:element>
3154
             </xsd:sequence>
3155
           </xsd:complexType>
3156
         </xsd:element>
```

The htlt:listLeanTaskDefinitions operation is used to query the list of htd:tLeanTask elements that are registered Lean Tasks, as registered by the htlt:registerLeanTaskDefinition operation, and not subsequently unregistered by htlt:unregisterLeanTaskDefinition.

9.2.4 Create a Lean Task

3157

3158

3159

3160

3190

3191 3192

3193

3194

3195

3196

3197

3198

3199

3200

3201

3202

3203

3204

3205

3206

3207 3208

3209

```
<xsd:element name="CreateLeanTask">
3161
3162
        <xsd:complexType>
3163
          <xsd:sequence>
3164
            <xsd:element name="inputMessage">
3165
              <xsd:complexType>
3166
                <xsd:sequence>
3167
                  <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
3168
                </xsd:sequence>
3169
              </xsd:complexType>
3170
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="taskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask" minOccurs="0"/>
3171
3172
            <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0" />
3173
          </xsd:sequence>
3174
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
3175
3176
      <xsd:element name="CreateLeanTaskResponse">
3177
        <xsd:complexType>
3178
          <xsd:sequence>
3179
            <xsd:element name="outputMessage">
3180
              <xsd:complexType>
3181
                <xsd:sequence>
3182
                  <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
3183
                </xsd:sequence>
3184
              </xsd:complexType>
3185
             </xsd:element>
3186
          </xsd:sequence>
3187
        </xsd:complexType>
3188
      </xsd:element>
3189
```

The htlt:createLeanTask operation is called by a WS-HumanTask Parent to create a task based on a Lean Task definition. This task definition either can be passed in directly to the operation or can reference a Lean Task definition previously sent via htlt:registerLeanTaskDefinition. These tasks follow the standard pattern of the Human Task Coordination protocol and is the operation on the portType used to create a task in that standard pattern, using the humanTaskRequestContext and humanTaskResponseContext as described in section 8.4.

If both taskName and taskDefinition are set, the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST return an htlt:illegalArgumentFault. If taskName is set and a lean task has been registered by that name, the WS-HumanTask Process MUST use the registered lean task definition to create the task. If taskName is not set and a lean task has not been registered by that name, the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST return an htlt:illegalArgumentFault. If taskDefinition is set, the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST use the taskDefinition element as the type of the task to create. The WS-HumanTask Processor MUST use the inputMessage as the input message of the task and return the output message of the task in the outputMessage element.

The htlt:createLeanTask operation is long-running because its execution includes the user interaction with the task owner. As a result, it is not meaningful to bind the request-response operation to a protocol that blocks any resources until the response is returned.

Alternatively, instead of invoking the long-running request-response operation defined above, an interaction style using an asynchronous callback operation can be used. In this case, the WS-HumanTask Parent invokes the following htlt:createLeanTaskAsync operation and, as described in section 10,

3210 passes a WS-Addressing endpoint reference (EPR) in order to provide a callback address for delivering 3211 the lean task's output.

3212

3213 3214

3235

3236

3237

3251 3252

3253

3254

Technically, htlt:createLeanTaskAsync is also a request-response operation in order to enable returning faults, but it returns immediately to the caller if the lean task is created successfully, without waiting for the lean task to complete.

```
3215
      <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskAsync">
3216
        <xsd:complexType>
3217
          <xsd:sequence>
3218
            <xsd:element name="inputMessage">
3219
              <xsd:complexType>
3220
                <xsd:sequence>
3221
                   <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
3222
                </xsd:sequence>
3223
              </xsd:complexType>
3224
           </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="taskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask" minOccurs="0"/>
3225
            <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0" />
3226
3227
          </xsd:sequence>
3228
        </xsd:complexType>
3229
      </xsd:element>
3230
      <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse">
3231
        <xsd:complexType>
3232
          <xsd:sequence/>
3233
       </xsd:complexType>
3234
      </xsd:element>
```

Upon completion of the lean task, the WS-HumanTask Processor invokes the callback operation http://dock.org/nccallback at the callback address specified in the EPR passed by the WS-HumanTask Parent.

```
3238
      <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback">
3239
        <xsd:complexType>
3240
          <xsd:sequence>
3241
            <xsd:element name="outputMessage">
3242
              <xsd:complexType>
3243
                <xsd:sequence>
3244
                   <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
3245
                 </xsd:sequence>
3246
              </xsd:complexType>
3247
            </xsd:element>
3248
          </xsd:sequence>
3249
         </xsd:complexType>
3250
      </xsd:element>
```

9.2.5 Endpoints for Lean Task Operations

A WS-HumanTask Processor MUST provide an endpoint implementing the following port type. This endpoint is used to register, unregister, and list lean task definitions, and create a lean task given a particular definition and input message.

```
3255
      <wsdl:portType name="leanTaskOperations">
3256
3257
        <wsdl:operation name="registerLeanTaskDefinition">
3258
          <wsdl:input message="registerLeanTaskDefinition"/>
3259
          <wsdl:output message="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"/>
3260
           <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
3261
3262
        </wsdl:operation>
3263
```

```
3264
        <wsdl:operation name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition">
3265
           <wsdl:input message="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition"/>
3266
          <wsdl:output message="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"/>
3267
          <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault" message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
3268
          <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
3269
        </wsdl:operation>
3270
3271
        <wsdl:operation name="listLeanTaskDefinitions">
3272
          <wsdl:input message="listLeanTaskDefinitions"/>
3273
          <wsdl:output message="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse"/>
3274
           <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
3275
        </wsdl:operation>
3276
3277
        <wsdl:operation name="createLeanTask">
3278
          <wsdl:input message="createLeanTask"/>
3279
          <wsdl:output message="createLeanTaskResponse"/>
3280
          <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault" message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
3281
          <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
3282
        </wsdl:operation>
3283
3284
        <wsdl:operation name="createLeanTaskAsync">
3285
          <wsdl:input message="createLeanTaskAsync"/>
3286
          <wsdl:output message="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse"/>
3287
          <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault" message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
3288
          <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
3289
        </wsdl:operation>
3290
3291
      </wsdl:portType>
```

A WS-HumanTask Parent invoking the htlt:createLeanTaskAsync operation MUST provide an endpoint implementing the following callback port type.

3292

10 Providing Callback Information for Human Tasks

- 3302 WS-HumanTask extends the information model of a WS-Addressing endpoint reference (EPR) defined in 3303 [WS-Addr-Core] (see [WS-Addr-SOAP] and [WS-Addr-WSDL] for more details). This extension is needed 3304 to support passing information to human tasks about parts and operations of a caller receiving responses.
- 3304 to support passing information to human tasks about ports and operations of a caller receiving responses
- 3305 from such human tasks.

3301

3308

3312

3313

3315

3338

3339

- 3306 Passing this callback information from a WS-HumanTask Parent (i.e. a requesting application) to the WS-
- 3307 HumanTask Processor MAY override static deployment information that may have been set.

10.1 EPR Information Model Extension

- Besides the properties of an endpoint reference (EPR) defined by [WS-Addr-Core] WS-HumanTask defines the following abstract properties:
- 3311 [response action]: xsd:anyURI (0..1)
 - This property contains the value of the [action] message addressing property to be sent within the response message.
- 3314 [response operation] : xsd:NCName (0..1)
 - This property contains the name of a WSDL operation.
- Each of these properties is a child element of the [metadata] property of an endpoint reference. An endpoint reference passed by a caller to a WS-HumanTask Processor MUST contain the [metadata] property. Furthermore, this [metadata] property MUST contain either a [response action] property or a [response operation] property.
- If present, the value of the [response action] property MUST be used by the WS-HumanTask Processor hosting the responding human task to specify the value of the [action] message addressing property of the response message sent back to the caller. Furthermore, the [destination] property of this response message MUST be copied from the [address] property of the EPR contained in the original request message by the WS-HumanTask Processor.
- If present, the value of the [response operation] property MUST be the name of an operation of the port type implemented by the endpoint denoted by the [address] property of the EPR. The corresponding port type MUST be included as a WSDL 1.1 definition nested within the [metadata] property of the EPR (see [WS-Addr-WSDL]). The WS-HumanTask Processor hosting the responding human task MUST use the value of the [response operation] property as operation of the specified port type at the specified endpoint to send the response message. Furthermore, the [metadata] property MUST contain WSDL 1.1 binding information corresponding to the port type implemented by the endpoint denoted by the [address]
- 3332 property of the EPR.
- 3333 The EPR sent from the caller to the WS-HumanTask Processor MUST identify the instance of the caller.
- This MUST be done by the caller in one of the two ways: First, the value of the [address] property can
- contain a URL with appropriate parameters uniquely identifying the caller instance. Second, appropriate
- 3336 [reference parameters] properties are specified within the EPR. The values of these [reference
- parameters] uniquely identify the caller within the scope of the URI passed within the [address] property.

10.2 XML Infoset Representation

The following describes the infoset representation of the EPR extensions introduced by WS-HumanTask:

```
3347 </wsa:EndpointReference>
```

3348 /wsa:EndpointReference/wsa:Metadata

This element of the EPR MUST be sent by WS-HumanTask Parent, the caller, to the WS-HumanTask Processor. It MUST either contain WSDL 1.1 metadata specifying the information to access the endpoint (i.e. its port type, bindings or ports) according to [WS-Addr-WSDL] as well as a http:responseOperation> element, or it MUST contain a http:responseAction> element.

/wsa:EndpointReference/wsa:Metadata/htcp:responseAction

This element (of type xsd:anyURI) specifies the value of the [action] message addressing property to be used by the receiving WS-HumanTask Processor when sending the response message from the WS-HumanTask Processor back to the caller. If this element is specified the http:responseOperation> element MUST NOT be specified by the caller.

/wsa:EndpointReference/wsa:Metadata/htcp:responseOperation

This element (of type xsd:NCName) specifies the name of the operation that MUST be used by the receiving WS-HumanTask Processor to send the response message from the WS-HumanTask Processor back to the caller. If this element is specified the <htcp:responseAction> element MUST NOT be specified by the WS-HumanTask Parent.

Effectively, WS-HumanTask defines two ways to pass callback information from the caller to the human task. First, the EPR contains just the value of the [action] message addressing property that MUST be used by the WS-HumanTask Processor within the response message (i.e. the http:responseAction element). Second, the EPR contains the WSDL 1.1 metadata for the port receiving the response operation. In this case, for the callback information the WS-HumanTask Parent MUST specify which operation of that port is to be used (i.e. the http:responseOperation element). In both cases, the response is typically sent to the address specified in the wsa:Address element of the EPR contained in the original request message; note, that [WS-Addr-WSDL] does not exclude redirection to other addresses than the one specified, but the corresponding mechanisms are out of the scope of the specification.

The following example of an endpoint reference shows the usage of the http:responseAction element. The wsa:Metadata elements contain the http:responseAction element that specifies the value of the [action] message addressing property to be used by the WS-HumanTask Processor when sending the response message back to the caller. This value is http://example.com/LoanApproval/approvalResponse. The value of the [destination] message addressing property to be used is given in the wsa:Address element, namely http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan?ID=42. Note that this URL includes the HTTP search part with the parameter ID=42 which uniquely identifies the instance of the caller.

```
3382
       <wsa:EndpointReference</pre>
3383
         xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
3384
3385
         <wsa:Address>http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan?ID=42</wsa:Address>
3386
3387
         <wsa:Metadata>
3388
           <htcp:responseAction>
3389
             http://example.com/LoanApproval/approvalResponse
3390
           </htcp:responseAction>
3391
         </wsa:Metadata>
3392
3393
       </wsa:EndpointReference>
```

The following example of an endpoint reference shows the usage of the http:responseOperation element and corresponding WSDL 1.1 metadata. The port type of the caller that receives the response message from the WS-HumanTask Processor is defined using the wsdl:portType element. In our example it is the LoanApprovalPT port type. The definition of the port type is nested in a corresponding WSLD 1.1 wsdl:definitions element in the wsdl:definitions element in the wsdl:definitions element. This

<wsdl:definitions> element also contains a binding for this port type as well as a corresponding
port definition nested in a <wsdl:service> element. The <htcp:responseOperation> element
specifies that the approvalResponse operation of the LoanApprovalPT port type is used to send the
response to the caller. The address of the actual port to be used which implements the
LoanApprovalPT port type and thus the approvalResponse operation is given in the
<wsa:Address> element, namely the URL http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan. The
unique identifier of the instance of the caller is specified in the <xmp:MyInstanceID> element nested in
the <wsa:ReferenceParameters> element.

```
3407
      <wsa:EndpointReference</pre>
3408
         xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
3409
3410
         <wsa:Address>http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan</wsa:Address>
3411
3412
         <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
3413
           <xmp:MyInstanceID>42</xmp:MyInstanceID>
3414
         </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
3415
3416
         <wsa:Metadata>
3417
3418
           <wsdl:definitions ...>
3419
3420
             <wsdl:portType name="LoanApprovalPT">
3421
               <wsdl:operation name="approvalResponse">...</wsdl:operation>
3422
3423
             </wsdl:portType>
3424
3425
             <wsdl:binding name="LoanApprovalSoap" type="LoanApprovalPT">
3426
3427
             </wsdl:binding>
3428
3429
             <wsdl:service name="LoanApprovalService">
3430
               <wsdl:port name="LA" binding="LoanApprovalSoap">
3431
                 <soap:address</pre>
3432
                   location="http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan" />
3433
               </wsdl:port>
3434
3435
             </wsdl:service>
3436
3437
           </wsdl:definitions>
3438
3439
           <htcp:responseOperation>approvalResponse/htcp:responseOperation>
3440
3441
         </wsa:Metadata>
3442
3443
      </wsa:EndpointReference>
```

10.3 Message Addressing Properties

Message addressing properties provide references for the endpoints involved in an interaction at the message level. For this case, WS-HumanTask Processor uses the message addressing properties defined in [WS-Addr-Core] for the request message as well as for the response message.

The request message sent by the caller (i.e. the requesting application) to the human task uses the message addressing properties as described in [WS-Addr-Core]. WS-HumanTask refines the use of the following message addressing properties:

• The [reply endpoint] message addressing property MUST contain the EPR to be used by the WS-HumanTask Processor to send its response to.

Note that the [fault endpoint] property MUST NOT be used by WS-HumanTask Processor. This is because via one-way operation no application level faults are returned to the caller.

The response message sent by the WS-HumanTask Processor to the caller uses the message addressing properties as defined in [WS-Addr-Core] and refines the use of the following properties:

- The value of the [action] message addressing property is set as follows:
 - If the original request message contains the <htcp:responseAction> element in the <wsa:Metadata> element of the EPR of the [reply endpoint] message addressing property, the value of the former element MUST be copied into the [action] property of the response message by WS-HumanTask Processor.
 - If the original request message contains the http::responseOperation> element (and, thus, WSDL 1.1 metadata) in the wsa:Metadata> element of the EPR of the [reply endpoint] message addressing property, the value of the [action] message addressing property of the response message is determined as follows:
 - Assume that the WSDL 1.1 metadata specifies within the binding chosen a value for the soapaction attribute on the soap:operation element of the response operation.
 Then, this value MUST be used as value of the [action] property by WS-HumanTask Processor.
 - If no such soapaction attribute is provided, the value of the [action] property MUST be derived as specified in [WS-Addr-WSDL] by WS-HumanTask Processor.
- Reference parameters are mapped as specified in [WS-Addr-SOAP].

10.4 SOAP Binding

3455 3456

3457

3458

3459

3460 3461

3462 3463

3464

3465

3466

3467

3468 3469

3470

3471 3472

3473

3474

3475 3476

3477 3478

3479 3480

3481

3482

3483

A SOAP binding specifies how abstract message addressing properties are bound to SOAP headers. In this case, WS-HumanTask Processor MUST use the mappings as specified by [WS-Addr-SOAP].

The following is an example of a request message sent from the caller to the WS-HumanTask Processor containing the http:responseAction> element in the incoming EPR. The EPR is mapped to SOAP header fields as follows: The endpoint reference to be used by the human task for submitting its response message to is contained in the wsa:ReplyTo> element. The address of the endpoint is contained in the wsa:ReferenceParameters> element. The identifier of the instance of the caller to be encoded as reference parameters in the response message is nested in the wsa:ReferenceParameters> element. The value of the wsa:Action> element to be set by the human task in its response to the caller is in the http://wsa:Metadata> element of the EPR.

```
3484
      <S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
3485
         xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
3486
         xmlns:htcp="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
3487
      humantask/protocol/200803">
3488
3489
         <S:Header>
3490
           <wsa:ReplyTo>
3491
             <wsa:Address>http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan</wsa:Address>
3492
             <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
3493
               <xmp:MyInstanceID>42</xmp:MyInstanceID>
3494
             </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
3495
             <wsa:Metadata>
3496
               <htcp:responseAction>
3497
                 http://example.com/LoanApproval/approvalResponse
3498
               </htcp:responseAction>
3499
             </wsa:Metadata>
3500
           </wsa:ReplyTo>
3501
         </S:Header>
3502
3503
         <S:Body>...</S:Body>
```

```
3504 </S:Envelope>
```

The following is an example of a response message corresponding to the request message discussed above. This response is sent from the WS-HumanTask Processor back to the caller. The <wsa:To> element contains a copy of the <wsa:Address> element of the original request message. The <wsa:Action> element is copied from the <htcp:responseAction> element of the original request message. The reference parameters are copied as standalone elements (the <xmp:MyInstanceID> element below) out of the <wsa:ReferenceParameters> element of the request message.

The following is an example of a request message sent from the caller to the WS-HumanTask Processor containing the http:responseOperation> element and corresponding WSDL metadata in the incoming EPR. The EPR is mapped to SOAP header fields as follows: The endpoint reference to be used by the WS-HumanTask Processor for submitting its response message to is contained in the wsa:Address> element. The address of the endpoint is contained in the wsa:Address> element. The identifier of the instance of the caller to be encoded as reference parameters in the response message is nested in the wsa:ReferenceParameters> element. The WSDL metadata of the endpoint is contained in the wsa:definitions> element. The name of the operation of the endpoint to be used to send the response message to is contained in the http:responseOperation> element. Both elements are nested in the wsa:Metadata> element of the EPR. These elements provide the basis to determine the value of the action header field to be set by the WS-HumanTask Processor in its response to the caller.

```
3538
       <S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
3539
         xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
3540
         xmlns:htcp="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
3541
      humantask/protocol/200803">
3542
         <S:Header>
3543
           <wsa:ReplyTo>
3544
3545
             <wsa:Address>http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan</wsa:Address>
3546
3547
             <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
3548
               <xmp:MyInstanceID>42</xmp:MyInstanceID>
3549
             </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
3550
3551
             <wsa:Metadata>
3552
3553
               <wsdl:definitions</pre>
3554
                 targetNamespace="http://example.com/loanApproval"
3555
                 xmlns:wsdl="..." xmlns:soap="...">
3556
3557
                 <wsdl:portType name="LoanApprovalPT">
3558
                   <wsdl:operation name="approvalResponse">
3559
                     <wsdl:input name="approvalInput" ... />
```

```
3560
                    </wsdl:operation>
3561
3562
                  </wsdl:portType>
3563
3564
                  <wsdl:binding name="LoanApprovalSoap"</pre>
3565
                    type="LoanApprovalPT">
3566
3567
                  </wsdl:binding>
3568
3569
                  <wsdl:service name="LoanApprovalService">
3570
                    <wsdl:port name="LA" binding="LoanApprovalSoap">
3571
                      <soap:address</pre>
3572
                        location="http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan" />
3573
                    </wsdl:port>
3574
3575
                  </wsdl:service>
3576
                </wsdl:definitions>
3577
3578
               <htcp:responseOperation>
3579
                  approvalResponse
3580
                </htcp:responseOperation>
3581
3582
             </wsa:Metadata>
3583
           </wsa:ReplyTo>
3584
3585
         </S:Header>
3586
         <S:Body>...</S:Body>
       </S:Envelope>
3587
```

The following is an example of a response message corresponding to the request message before; this response is sent from the WS-HumanTask Processor back to the caller. The <wsa:To> element contains a copy of the <wsa:Address> field of the original request message. The reference parameters are copied as standalone element (the <xmp:MyInstanceID> element below) out of the <htop:ReferenceParameters> element of the request message. The value of the <wsa:Action> element is composed according to [WS-Addr-WSDL] from the target namespace, port type name, name of the response operation to be used, and name of the input message of this operation given in the code snippet above.

```
3596
      <S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
3597
         xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
3598
        xmlns:htd="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-humantask/200803">
3599
        <S:Header>
3600
          <wsa:To>http://example.com/LoanApproval/loan</wsa:To>
3601
           <wsa:Action>
3602
             http://example.com/loanApproval/...
3603
             ...LoanApprovalPT/approvalResponse/ApprovalInput
3604
           </wsa:Action>
3605
           <xmp:MyInstanceID wsa:IsReferenceParameter='true'>
3606
             42
3607
           </xmp:MyInstanceID>
3608
         </S:Header>
3609
         <S:Body>...</S:Body>
3610
      </s:Envelope>
```

3588

3589

3590

3591

3592

3593

3594

3611 11 Security Considerations 3612 WS-HumanTask does not mandate the use of any specific mechanism or technology for client authentication. However, a client MUST provide a principal or the principal MUST be obtainable by the WS-HumanTask Processor. 3615 When using task APIs via SOAP bindings, compliance with the WS-I Basic Security Profile 1.0 is RECOMMENDED.

The XML schema pointed to by the RDDL document at the namespace URI, defined by this specification, are considered to be authoritative and take precedence over the XML schema defined in the appendix of this document. There are four conformance targets defined as part of this specification: a WS-HumanTask Definition, a WS-HumanTask Processor, a WS-HumanTask Parent and a WS-HumanTask Client (see section 2.3). In order to claim conformance with WS-HumanTask 1.1, the conformance targetes MUST comply with all

normative statements in this specification, notably all MUST statements have to be implemented.

12Conformance

3617

3618 3619

3620

3621

3622 3623

3624

A. Portability and Interoperability Considerations

3628 This section illustrates the portability and interoperability aspects addressed by WS-HumanTask:

- Portability The ability to take human tasks and notifications created in one vendor's environment and use them in another vendor's environment.
- Interoperability The capability for multiple components (task infrastructure, task list clients and applications or processes with human interactions) to interact using well-defined messages and protocols. This enables combining components from different vendors allowing seamless execution.

3635 Portability requires support of WS-HumanTask artifacts.

3627

3629 3630

3631

3632 3633

3634

3636 3637

3638

3639

3640

3641

3642

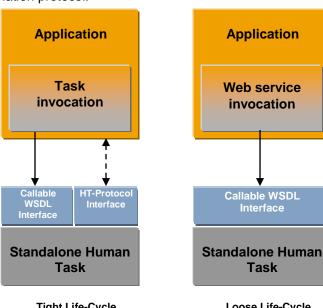
3643

3644

3645 3646 Interoperability between task infrastructure and task list clients is achieved using the operations for client applications.

Interoperability between applications and task infrastructure from different vendors subsumes two alternative constellations depending on how tightly the life-cycles of the task and the invocating application are coupled with each other. This is shown in the figure below:

Tight Life-Cycle Constellation: Applications are human task aware and control the life cycle of tasks. Interoperability between applications and WS-HumanTask Processors is achieved using the WS-HumanTask coordination protocol.



Tight Life-Cycle Constellation

Loose Life-Cycle Constellation

Loose Life-Cycle Constellation: Applications use basic Web services protocols to invoke Web services implemented as human tasks. In this case standard Web services interoperability is achieved and applications do not control the life cycle of tasks.

B. WS-HumanTask Language Schema

```
3648
      <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3649
       <!--
3650
        Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
3651
3652
       <xsd:schema</pre>
3653
         xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3654
         xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpe14people/ws-humantask/200803"
3655
         targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
3656
       humantask/200803"
3657
         elementFormDefault="qualified" blockDefault="#all">
3658
3659
         <xsd:annotation>
3660
           <xsd:documentation>
3661
             XML Schema for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - WS-HumanTask Task Definition Language
3662
           </xsd:documentation>
3663
         </xsd:annotation>
3664
3665
         <!-- other namespaces -->
3666
         <xsd:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"</pre>
3667
           schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd" />
3668
3669
         <!-- base types for extensible elements -->
3670
         <xsd:complexType name="tExtensibleElements">
3671
           <xsd:sequence>
             <xsd:element name="documentation" type="tDocumentation" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3672
3673
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3674
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3675
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3676
           </xsd:sequence>
3677
           <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax" />
3678
         </xsd:complexType>
3679
3680
         <xsd:complexType name="tDocumentation" mixed="true">
3681
           <xsd:sequence>
3682
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3683
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3684
           </xsd:sequence>
3685
           <xsd:attribute ref="xml:lang" />
3686
         </xsd:complexType>
3687
3688
         <xsd:complexType name="tExtensibleMixedContentElements"</pre>
3689
          mixed="true">
3690
           <xsd:sequence>
3691
             <xsd:element name="documentation" type="tDocumentation" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3692
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3693
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3694
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3695
           </xsd:sequence>
3696
           <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax" />
3697
         </xsd:complexType>
3698
3699
         <!-- human interactions definition -->
3700
         <xsd:element name="humanInteractions" type="tHumanInteractions" />
3701
         <xsd:complexType name="tHumanInteractions">
```

```
3702
           <xsd:complexContent>
3703
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3704
               <xsd:sequence>
3705
                 <xsd:element name="extensions" type="tExtensions" minOccurs="0" />
3706
                 <xsd:element name="import" type="tImport" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3707
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3708
                 <xsd:element name="logicalPeopleGroups" type="tLogicalPeopleGroups"</pre>
3709
      minOccurs="0" />
3710
                 <xsd:element name="tasks" type="tTasks" minOccurs="0" />
3711
                 <xsd:element name="notifications" type="tNotifications"</pre>
3712
      minOccurs="0" />
3713
               </xsd:sequence>
3714
               <xsd:attribute name="targetNamespace" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
3715
      use="required" />
3716
               <xsd:attribute name="queryLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
3717
               <xsd:attribute name="expressionLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
3718
             </xsd:extension>
3719
           </xsd:complexContent>
3720
         </xsd:complexType>
3721
3722
         <xsd:complexType name="tExtensions">
3723
           <xsd:complexContent>
3724
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3725
               <xsd:sequence>
3726
                 <xsd:element name="extension" type="tExtension"</pre>
3727
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3728
               </xsd:sequence>
3729
             </xsd:extension>
3730
           </xsd:complexContent>
3731
         </xsd:complexType>
3732
3733
         <xsd:complexType name="tExtension">
3734
           <xsd:complexContent>
3735
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3736
               <xsd:attribute name="namespace" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required" />
3737
               <xsd:attribute name="mustUnderstand" type="tBoolean" use="required"</pre>
3738
3739
             </xsd:extension>
3740
           </xsd:complexContent>
3741
         </xsd:complexType>
3742
3743
         <xsd:element name="import" type="tImport" />
3744
         <xsd:complexType name="tImport">
3745
           <xsd:complexContent>
3746
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3747
               <xsd:attribute name="namespace" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional" />
3748
               <xsd:attribute name="location" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional" />
3749
               <xsd:attribute name="importType" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required" />
3750
             </xsd:extension>
3751
           </xsd:complexContent>
3752
         </xsd:complexType>
3753
3754
         <xsd:element name="logicalPeopleGroups" type="tLogicalPeopleGroups" />
3755
         <xsd:complexType name="tLogicalPeopleGroups">
3756
           <xsd:complexContent>
3757
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3758
               <xsd:sequence>
```

```
3759
                 <xsd:element name="logicalPeopleGroup" type="tLogicalPeopleGroup"</pre>
3760
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3761
               </xsd:sequence>
3762
             </xsd:extension>
3763
           </xsd:complexContent>
3764
         </xsd:complexType>
3765
3766
         <xsd:complexType name="tLogicalPeopleGroup">
3767
           <xsd:complexContent>
3768
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3769
               <xsd:sequence>
3770
                 <xsd:element name="parameter" type="tParameter" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3771
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3772
               </xsd:sequence>
3773
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
3774
               <xsd:attribute name="reference" type="xsd:NCName" use="optional" />
3775
             </xsd:extension>
3776
           </xsd:complexContent>
3777
         </xsd:complexType>
3778
3779
         <!-- generic human roles used in tasks and notifications -->
3780
         <xsd:element name="genericHumanRole" type="tGenericHumanRoleAssignmentBase"</pre>
3781
       abstract="true" block=""/>
3782
3783
         <xsd:element name="potentialOwners" type="tPotentialOwnerAssignment"</pre>
3784
      substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
3785
         <xsd:element name="excludedOwners" type="tGenericHumanRoleAssignment"</pre>
3786
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
3787
         <xsd:element name="taskInitiator" type="tGenericHumanRoleAssignment"</pre>
3788
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
3789
         <xsd:element name="taskStakeholders" type="tGenericHumanRoleAssignment"</pre>
3790
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
3791
         <xsd:element name="businessAdministrators"</pre>
3792
       type="tGenericHumanRoleAssignment" substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
3793
         <xsd:element name="recipients" type="tGenericHumanRoleAssignment"</pre>
3794
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
3795
3796
         <xsd:complexType name="tGenericHumanRoleAssignmentBase" block="">
3797
           <xsd:complexContent>
3798
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements"/>
3799
           </xsd:complexContent>
3800
         </xsd:complexType>
3801
3802
         <xsd:complexType name="tGenericHumanRoleAssignment">
3803
           <xsd:complexContent>
3804
             <xsd:extension base="tGenericHumanRoleAssignmentBase">
3805
               <xsd:sequence>
                 <xsd:element name="from" type="tFrom" />
3806
3807
               </xsd:sequence>
3808
             </xsd:extension>
3809
           </xsd:complexContent>
3810
         </xsd:complexType>
3811
3812
         <xsd:complexType name="tPotentialOwnerAssignment">
3813
           <xsd:complexContent>
3814
             <xsd:extension base="tGenericHumanRoleAssignmentBase">
3815
3816
                 <xsd:element name="from" type="tFrom" />
```

```
3817
                 <xsd:element name="parallel" type="tParallel" />
3818
                 <xsd:element name="sequence" type="tSequence" />
3819
               </xsd:choice>
3820
             </xsd:extension>
3821
           </xsd:complexContent>
3822
         </xsd:complexType>
3823
3824
         <!-- routing patterns -->
3825
         <xsd:complexType name="tParallel">
3826
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3827
3828
               <xsd:sequence>
3829
                 <xsd:element name="completionBehavior" type="tCompletionBehavior"</pre>
3830
      minOccurs="0" />
3831
                 <xsd:element name="from" type="tFrom" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3832
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3833
                 <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
3834
                   <xsd:element name="parallel" type="tParallel" />
3835
                   <xsd:element name="sequence" type="tSequence" />
3836
                 </xsd:choice>
3837
               </xsd:sequence>
3838
               <xsd:attribute name="type" type="tRoutingPatternType" />
3839
             </xsd:extension>
3840
           </xsd:complexContent>
3841
         </xsd:complexType>
3842
3843
         <xsd:complexType name="tSequence">
3844
           <xsd:complexContent>
3845
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3846
               <xsd:sequence>
3847
                 <xsd:element name="completionBehavior" type="tCompletionBehavior"</pre>
3848
3849
                 <xsd:element name="from" type="tFrom" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3850
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3851
                 <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
3852
                   <xsd:element name="parallel" type="tParallel" />
3853
                   <xsd:element name="sequence" type="tSequence" />
3854
                 </xsd:choice>
3855
               </xsd:sequence>
3856
               <xsd:attribute name="type" type="tRoutingPatternType" />
3857
             </xsd:extension>
3858
           </xsd:complexContent>
3859
         </xsd:complexType>
3860
3861
         <xsd:simpleType name="tRoutingPatternType">
3862
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3863
             <xsd:enumeration value="all" />
3864
             <xsd:enumeration value="single" />
3865
           </xsd:restriction>
3866
         </xsd:simpleType>
3867
3868
         <!-- completion behavior -->
         <xsd:complexType name="tCompletionBehavior">
3869
3870
           <xsd:complexContent>
3871
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3872
               <xsd:sequence>
3873
                 <xsd:element name="completion" type="tCompletion" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3874
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
```

```
3875
                 <xsd:element name="defaultCompletion" type="tDefaultCompletion"</pre>
3876
       minOccurs="0" />
3877
               </xsd:sequence>
3878
               <xsd:attribute name="completionAction" type="tPattern" use="optional"</pre>
3879
       default="automatic" />
3880
             </xsd:extension>
3881
           </xsd:complexContent>
3882
         </xsd:complexType>
3883
3884
         <xsd:complexType name="tCompletion">
3885
           <xsd:complexContent>
3886
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3887
               <xsd:sequence>
3888
                 <xsd:element name="condition" type="tBoolean-expr" />
3889
                 <xsd:element name="result" type="tResult" minOccurs="0" />
3890
               </xsd:sequence>
3891
             </xsd:extension>
3892
           </xsd:complexContent>
3893
         </xsd:complexType>
3894
3895
         <xsd:complexType name="tDefaultCompletion">
3896
           <xsd:complexContent>
3897
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3898
               <xsd:sequence>
3899
                 <xsd:element name="result" type="tResult" />
3900
               </xsd:sequence>
3901
             </xsd:extension>
3902
           </xsd:complexContent>
3903
         </xsd:complexType>
3904
3905
         <!-- result construction -->
3906
         <xsd:complexType name="tResult">
3907
           <xsd:complexContent>
3908
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3909
               <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
3910
                 <xsd:element name="aggregate" type="tAggregate" />
3911
                 <xsd:element name="copy" type="tCopy" />
3912
               </xsd:choice>
3913
             </xsd:extension>
3914
           </xsd:complexContent>
3915
         </xsd:complexType>
3916
3917
         <xsd:complexType name="tAggregate">
3918
           <xsd:complexContent>
3919
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3920
               <xsd:attribute name="part" type="xsd:NCName" use="optional" />
3921
               <xsd:attribute name="location" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
3922
               <xsd:attribute name="condition" type="xsd:string" />
3923
               <xsd:attribute name="function" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
3924
             </xsd:extension>
3925
           </xsd:complexContent>
3926
         </xsd:complexType>
3927
3928
         <xsd:complexType name="tCopy">
3929
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3930
3931
               <xsd:sequence>
3932
                 <xsd:element name="from" type="tExpression" />
```

```
3933
                 <xsd:element name="to" type="tQuery" />
3934
               </xsd:sequence>
3935
             </xsd:extension>
3936
           </xsd:complexContent>
3937
         </xsd:complexType>
3938
3939
         <!-- human tasks -->
3940
         <xsd:element name="tasks" type="tTasks" />
3941
         <xsd:complexType name="tTasks">
3942
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3943
3944
               <xsd:sequence>
3945
                 <xsd:element name="task" type="tTask" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3946
               </xsd:sequence>
3947
             </xsd:extension>
3948
           </xsd:complexContent>
3949
         </xsd:complexType>
3950
3951
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskBase" abstract="true">
3952
           <xsd:complexContent>
3953
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
3954
               <xsd:sequence>
3955
                 <xsd:element name="interface" type="tTaskInterface" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3956
3957
                 <xsd:element name="messageSchema" type="tMessageSchema"</pre>
3958
       minOccurs="0" />
3959
                 <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" minOccurs="0" />
3960
                 <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments"</pre>
3961
       minOccurs="0" />
3962
                 <xsd:element name="completionBehavior" type="tCompletionBehavior"</pre>
3963
       minOccurs="0" />
3964
                 <xsd:element name="delegation" type="tDelegation" minOccurs="0" />
3965
                 <xsd:element name="presentationElements"</pre>
3966
       type="tPresentationElements" minOccurs="0" />
3967
                 <xsd:element name="outcome" type="tQuery" minOccurs="0" />
3968
                 <xsd:element name="searchBy" type="tExpression" minOccurs="0" />
3969
                 <xsd:element name="renderings" type="tRenderings" minOccurs="0" />
3970
                 <xsd:element name="deadlines" type="tDeadlines" minOccurs="0" />
3971
                 <xsd:element name="composition" type="tComposition" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3972
3973
               </xsd:sequence>
3974
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
3975
               <xsd:attribute name="actualOwnerRequired" type="tBoolean"</pre>
3976
       use="optional" default="yes" />
3977
             </xsd:extension>
3978
           </xsd:complexContent>
3979
         </xsd:complexType>
3980
3981
         <xsd:element name="task" type="tTask" />
3982
         <xsd:complexType name="tTask">
3983
           <xsd:complexContent>
3984
             <xsd:restriction base="tTaskBase">
3985
               <xsd:sequence>
3986
                 <xsd:element name="documentation" type="tDocumentation"</pre>
3987
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3988
                 <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3989
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
3990
                 <xsd:element name="interface" type="tTaskInterface" />
```

```
3991
                 <xsd:element name="messageSchema" type="tMessageSchema"</pre>
3992
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="0" />
3993
                 <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" minOccurs="0" />
3994
                 <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments"</pre>
3995
       minOccurs="0" />
3996
                 <xsd:element name="completionBehavior" type="tCompletionBehavior"</pre>
3997
      minOccurs="0" />
3998
                <xsd:element name="delegation" type="tDelegation" minOccurs="0" />
3999
                 <xsd:element name="presentationElements"</pre>
4000
       type="tPresentationElements" minOccurs="0" />
4001
                 <xsd:element name="outcome" type="tQuery" minOccurs="0" />
4002
                 <xsd:element name="searchBy" type="tExpression" minOccurs="0" />
4003
                 <xsd:element name="renderings" type="tRenderings" minOccurs="0" />
4004
                 <xsd:element name="deadlines" type="tDeadlines" minOccurs="0" />
4005
                 <xsd:element name="composition" type="tComposition" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4006
4007
               </xsd:sequence>
4008
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4009
               <xsd:attribute name="actualOwnerRequired" type="tBoolean"</pre>
4010
      use="optional" default="yes" />
4011
               <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax" />
4012
             </xsd:restriction>
4013
           </xsd:complexContent>
4014
         </xsd:complexType>
4015
4016
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskInterface">
4017
           <xsd:complexContent>
4018
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4019
               <xsd:attribute name="portType" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
4020
               <xsd:attribute name="operation" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4021
               <xsd:attribute name="responsePortType" type="xsd:QName"</pre>
4022
       use="optional" />
4023
               <xsd:attribute name="responseOperation" type="xsd:NCName"</pre>
4024
       use="optional" />
4025
             </xsd:extension>
4026
           </xsd:complexContent>
4027
         </xsd:complexType>
4028
4029
        <!-- presentation elements -->
4030
         <xsd:complexType name="tPresentationElements">
4031
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4032
4033
                 <xsd:element name="name" type="tText" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4034
4035
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4036
                 <xsd:element name="presentationParameters"</pre>
4037
       type="tPresentationParameters" minOccurs="0" />
4038
                 <xsd:element name="subject" type="tText" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4039
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4040
                 <xsd:element name="description" type="tDescription" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4041
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4042
               </xsd:sequence>
4043
             </xsd:extension>
4044
           </xsd:complexContent>
4045
         </xsd:complexType>
4046
4047
         <xsd:complexType name="tPresentationParameters">
4048
           <xsd:complexContent>
```

```
4049
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4050
               <xsd:sequence>
4051
                  <xsd:element name="presentationParameter"</pre>
4052
       type="tPresentationParameter" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4053
               </xsd:sequence>
4054
               <xsd:attribute name="expressionLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
4055
             </xsd:extension>
4056
           </xsd:complexContent>
4057
         </xsd:complexType>
4058
         <xsd:complexType name="tPresentationParameter">
4059
4060
           <xsd:complexContent>
4061
             <xsd:extension base="tParameter" />
4062
           </xsd:complexContent>
4063
         </xsd:complexType>
4064
4065
         <!-- elements for rendering tasks -->
4066
         <xsd:complexType name="tRenderings">
4067
           <xsd:complexContent>
4068
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4069
               <xsd:sequence>
4070
                 <xsd:element name="rendering" type="tRendering"</pre>
4071
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4072
               </xsd:sequence>
4073
             </xsd:extension>
4074
           </xsd:complexContent>
4075
         </xsd:complexType>
4076
4077
         <xsd:complexType name="tRendering">
4078
           <xsd:complexContent>
4079
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4080
               <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
4081
             </xsd:extension>
4082
           </xsd:complexContent>
4083
         </xsd:complexType>
4084
4085
         <!-- elements for people assignment -->
4086
         <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments" />
4087
         <xsd:complexType name="tPeopleAssignments">
4088
           <xsd:complexContent>
4089
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4090
               <xsd:sequence>
4091
                  <xsd:element ref="genericHumanRole" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4092
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4093
               </xsd:sequence>
4094
             </xsd:extension>
4095
           </xsd:complexContent>
4096
         </xsd:complexType>
4097
4098
         <!-- elements for handling timeouts and escalation -->
4099
         <xsd:complexType name="tDeadlines">
4100
           <xsd:complexContent>
4101
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4102
               <xsd:sequence>
4103
                 <xsd:element name="startDeadline" type="tDeadline" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4104
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4105
                 <xsd:element name="completionDeadline" type="tDeadline"</pre>
4106
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
```

```
4107
               </xsd:sequence>
4108
             </xsd:extension>
4109
           </xsd:complexContent>
4110
         </xsd:complexType>
4111
4112
         <xsd:complexType name="tDeadline">
4113
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4114
4115
               <xsd:sequence>
4116
                 <xsd:choice>
4117
                   <xsd:element name="for" type="tDuration-expr" />
4118
                   <xsd:element name="until" type="tDeadline-expr" />
4119
                 </xsd:choice>
4120
                 <xsd:element name="escalation" type="tEscalation" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4121
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4122
               </xsd:sequence>
4123
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required"/>
4124
             </xsd:extension>
4125
           </xsd:complexContent>
4126
         </xsd:complexType>
4127
4128
         <xsd:complexType name="tEscalation">
4129
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4130
4131
               <xsd:sequence>
4132
                 <xsd:element name="condition" type="tBoolean-expr" minOccurs="0" />
4133
                 <xsd:element name="toParts" type="tToParts" minOccurs="0" />
4134
                 <xsd:choice>
4135
                   <xsd:element name="notification" type="tNotification" />
4136
                   <xsd:element name="localNotification" type="tLocalNotification"</pre>
4137
4138
                   <xsd:element name="reassignment" type="tReassignment" />
4139
                 </xsd:choice>
4140
               </xsd:sequence>
4141
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4142
4143
           </xsd:complexContent>
4144
         </xsd:complexType>
4145
4146
         <xsd:complexType name="tLocalNotification">
4147
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4148
4149
               <xsd:choice>
4150
                 <xsd:sequence>
4151
                   <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4152
4153
                   <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments"</pre>
4154
      minOccurs="0" />
4155
                 </xsd:sequence>
4156
4157
               <xsd:attribute name="reference" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
4158
             </xsd:extension>
4159
           </xsd:complexContent>
4160
         </xsd:complexType>
4161
4162
         <xsd:complexType name="tReassignment">
4163
           <xsd:complexContent>
4164
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
```

```
4165
               <xsd:sequence>
4166
                 <xsd:element ref="potentialOwners" />
4167
               </xsd:sequence>
4168
             </xsd:extension>
4169
           </xsd:complexContent>
4170
         </xsd:complexType>
4171
4172
         <xsd:complexType name="tToParts">
4173
           <xsd:complexContent>
4174
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4175
               <xsd:sequence>
4176
                 <xsd:element name="toPart" type="tToPart" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4177
               </xsd:sequence>
4178
             </xsd:extension>
4179
           </xsd:complexContent>
4180
         </xsd:complexType>
4181
4182
         <xsd:complexType name="tToPart" mixed="true">
4183
           <xsd:complexContent>
4184
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4185
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4186
               <xsd:attribute name="expressionLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
4187
             </xsd:extension>
4188
           </xsd:complexContent>
4189
         </xsd:complexType>
4190
4191
         <!-- task delegation -->
4192
         <xsd:complexType name="tDelegation">
4193
           <xsd:complexContent>
4194
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4195
               <xsd:sequence>
4196
                 <xsd:element name="from" type="tFrom" minOccurs="0" />
4197
               </xsd:sequence>
4198
               <xsd:attribute name="potentialDelegatees" type="tPotentialDelegatees"</pre>
4199
      use="required" />
4200
             </xsd:extension>
4201
           </xsd:complexContent>
4202
         </xsd:complexType>
4203
4204
         <xsd:simpleType name="tPotentialDelegatees">
4205
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4206
             <xsd:enumeration value="anybody" />
4207
             <xsd:enumeration value="nobody" />
4208
             <xsd:enumeration value="potentialOwners" />
4209
             <xsd:enumeration value="other" />
4210
           </xsd:restriction>
4211
         </xsd:simpleType>
4212
4213
         <!-- composite tasks -->
4214
         <xsd:complexType name="tComposition">
4215
           <xsd:complexContent>
4216
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4217
               <xsd:sequence>
4218
                 <xsd:element name="subtask" type="tSubtask" maxOccurs="unbounded"</pre>
4219
4220
               </xsd:sequence>
4221
               <xsd:attribute name="type" type="tCompositionType" use="optional"</pre>
4222
       default="sequential" />
```

```
4223
               <xsd:attribute name="instantiationPattern" type="tPattern"</pre>
4224
       use="optional" default="manual" />
4225
             </xsd:extension>
4226
           </xsd:complexContent>
4227
         </xsd:complexType>
4228
4229
         <xsd:simpleType name="tCompositionType">
4230
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4231
             <xsd:enumeration value="sequential" />
4232
             <xsd:enumeration value="parallel" />
4233
           </xsd:restriction>
4234
         </xsd:simpleType>
4235
4236
         <xsd:simpleType name="tPattern">
4237
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4238
             <xsd:enumeration value="manual" />
4239
             <xsd:enumeration value="automatic" />
4240
           </xsd:restriction>
4241
         </xsd:simpleType>
4242
4243
         <xsd:complexType name="tSubtask">
4244
           <xsd:complexContent>
4245
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4246
               <xsd:choice>
4247
                 <xsd:element name="task" type="tTask"/>
4248
                 <xsd:element name="localTask" type="tLocalTask" />
4249
4250
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4251
             </xsd:extension>
4252
           </xsd:complexContent>
4253
         </xsd:complexType>
4254
4255
         <xsd:complexType name="tLocalTask">
4256
           <xsd:complexContent>
4257
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4258
4259
                 <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" minOccurs="0" />
4260
                 <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments"</pre>
4261
       minOccurs="0" />
4262
               </xsd:sequence>
4263
               <xsd:attribute name="reference" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
4264
             </xsd:extension>
4265
           </xsd:complexContent>
4266
         </xsd:complexType>
4267
4268
         <!-- lean tasks -->
4269
         <xsd:element name="leanTask" type="tLeanTask"/>
4270
         <xsd:complexType name="tLeanTask">
4271
           <xsd:complexContent>
4272
             <xsd:restriction base="tTaskBase">
4273
               <xsd:sequence>
4274
                 <xsd:element name="documentation" type="tDocumentation"</pre>
4275
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4276
                 <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4277
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4278
                 <xsd:element name="interface" type="tTaskInterface" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4279
       maxOccurs="0" />
4280
                 <xsd:element name="messageSchema" type="tMessageSchema" />
```

```
4281
                 <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" minOccurs="0" />
4282
                 <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments"</pre>
4283
       minOccurs="0" />
4284
                 <xsd:element name="delegation" type="tDelegation" minOccurs="0" />
4285
                 <xsd:element name="presentationElements"</pre>
4286
       type="tPresentationElements" minOccurs="0" />
4287
                 <xsd:element name="outcome" type="tQuery" minOccurs="0" />
4288
                 <xsd:element name="searchBy" type="tExpression" minOccurs="0" />
4289
                 <xsd:element name="renderings" type="tRenderings" minOccurs="0" />
4290
                 <xsd:element name="deadlines" type="tDeadlines" minOccurs="0" />
4291
                 <xsd:element name="composition" type="tComposition" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4292
      maxOccurs="0" />
4293
               </xsd:sequence>
4294
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4295
               <xsd:attribute name="actualOwnerRequired" type="tBoolean"</pre>
4296
       use="optional" default="yes" />
4297
               <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax" />
4298
             </xsd:restriction>
4299
           </xsd:complexContent>
4300
         </xsd:complexType>
4301
4302
         <xsd:complexType name="tMessageSchema">
4303
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4304
4305
               <xsd:sequence>
4306
                  <xsd:element name="messageField" type="tMessageField"</pre>
4307
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4308
               </xsd:sequence>
4309
             </xsd:extension>
4310
           </xsd:complexContent>
4311
         </xsd:complexType>
4312
4313
         <xsd:complexType name="tMessageField">
4314
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4315
4316
4317
                  <xsd:element name="messageDisplay" type="tMessageDisplay"</pre>
4318
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4319
                  <xsd:element name="messageChoice" type="tMessageChoice"</pre>
4320
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4321
               </xsd:sequence>
4322
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" />
4323
               <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:QName" />
4324
             </xsd:extension>
4325
           </xsd:complexContent>
4326
         </xsd:complexType>
4327
4328
         <xsd:complexType name="tMessageChoice">
4329
           <xsd:complexContent>
4330
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4331
               <xsd:sequence>
4332
                  <xsd:element name="messageDisplay" type="tMessageDisplay"</pre>
4333
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4334
               </xsd:sequence>
4335
               <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:anySimpleType" />
4336
             </xsd:extension>
4337
           </xsd:complexContent>
4338
         </xsd:complexType>
```

```
4339
4340
         <xsd:complexType name="tMessageDisplay" mixed="true">
4341
           <xsd:complexContent>
4342
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4343
               <xsd:attribute ref="xml:lang" />
4344
             </xsd:extension>
4345
           </xsd:complexContent>
4346
         </xsd:complexType>
4347
4348
         <!-- notifications -->
4349
         <xsd:element name="notifications" type="tNotifications" />
4350
         <xsd:complexType name="tNotifications">
4351
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4352
4353
               <xsd:sequence>
4354
                 <xsd:element name="notification" type="tNotification"</pre>
4355
       maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4356
               </xsd:sequence>
4357
             </xsd:extension>
4358
           </xsd:complexContent>
4359
         </xsd:complexType>
4360
4361
         <xsd:element name="notification" type="tNotification" />
4362
         <xsd:complexType name="tNotification">
4363
           <xsd:complexContent>
4364
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4365
               <xsd:sequence>
4366
                 <xsd:element name="interface" type="tNotificationInterface" />
4367
                 <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" minOccurs="0" />
4368
                 <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments" />
4369
                 <xsd:element name="presentationElements"</pre>
4370
       type="tPresentationElements" />
4371
                 <xsd:element name="renderings" type="tRenderings" minOccurs="0" />
4372
               </xsd:sequence>
4373
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4374
4375
           </xsd:complexContent>
4376
         </xsd:complexType>
4377
4378
         <xsd:complexType name="tNotificationInterface">
4379
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleElements">
4380
4381
               <xsd:attribute name="portType" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
4382
               <xsd:attribute name="operation" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4383
             </xsd:extension>
4384
           </xsd:complexContent>
4385
         </xsd:complexType>
4386
4387
         <!-- miscellaneous helper types -->
4388
         <xsd:complexType name="tText" mixed="true">
4389
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4390
4391
               <xsd:attribute ref="xml:lang" />
4392
             </xsd:extension>
4393
           </xsd:complexContent>
4394
         </xsd:complexType>
4395
4396
         <xsd:complexType name="tDescription" mixed="true">
```

```
4397
           <xsd:complexContent>
4398
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4399
               <xsd:attribute ref="xml:lang" />
4400
               <xsd:attribute name="contentType" type="xsd:string" />
4401
             </xsd:extension>
4402
           </xsd:complexContent>
4403
         </xsd:complexType>
4404
4405
         <xsd:complexType name="tFrom" mixed="true">
4406
           <xsd:complexContent>
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4407
4408
               <xsd:sequence>
4409
                 <xsd:choice>
4410
                   <xsd:element name="argument" type="tArgument" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4411
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4412
                   <xsd:element name="literal" type="tLiteral" minOccurs="0" />
4413
                 </xsd:choice>
4414
               </xsd:sequence>
4415
               <xsd:attribute name="expressionLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
4416
               <xsd:attribute name="logicalPeopleGroup" type="xsd:NCName" />
4417
             </xsd:extension>
4418
           </xsd:complexContent>
4419
         </xsd:complexType>
4420
4421
         <xsd:complexType name="tArgument">
4422
           <xsd:complexContent>
4423
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4424
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" />
4425
               <xsd:attribute name="expressionLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
4426
             </xsd:extension>
4427
           </xsd:complexContent>
4428
         </xsd:complexType>
4429
4430
         <xsd:complexType name="tParameter" mixed="true">
4431
           <xsd:complexContent>
4432
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
               <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required" />
4433
4434
               <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
4435
             </xsd:extension>
4436
           </xsd:complexContent>
4437
         </xsd:complexType>
4438
4439
         <xsd:complexType name="tLiteral" mixed="true">
4440
           <xsd:sequence>
4441
             <xsd:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
4442
           </xsd:sequence>
4443
           <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax" />
4444
         </xsd:complexType>
4445
4446
         <xsd:complexType name="tQuery" mixed="true">
4447
           <xsd:complexContent>
4448
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4449
               <xsd:attribute name="part" />
4450
               <xsd:attribute name="queryLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
4451
             </xsd:extension>
4452
           </xsd:complexContent>
4453
         </xsd:complexType>
4454
```

```
4455
         <xsd:complexType name="tExpression" mixed="true">
4456
           <xsd:complexContent>
4457
             <xsd:extension base="tExtensibleMixedContentElements">
4458
               <xsd:attribute name="expressionLanguage" type="xsd:anyURI" />
4459
             </xsd:extension>
4460
           </xsd:complexContent>
4461
         </xsd:complexType>
4462
4463
         <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority-expr" />
4464
         <xsd:complexType name="tPriority-expr" mixed="true">
4465
           <xsd:complexContent mixed="true">
4466
             <xsd:extension base="tExpression" />
4467
           </xsd:complexContent>
4468
         </xsd:complexType>
4469
4470
         <xsd:complexType name="tBoolean-expr" mixed="true">
4471
           <xsd:complexContent mixed="true">
4472
             <xsd:extension base="tExpression" />
4473
           </xsd:complexContent>
4474
         </xsd:complexType>
4475
4476
         <xsd:complexType name="tDuration-expr" mixed="true">
4477
           <xsd:complexContent mixed="true">
4478
             <xsd:extension base="tExpression" />
4479
           </xsd:complexContent>
4480
         </xsd:complexType>
4481
4482
         <xsd:complexType name="tDeadline-expr" mixed="true">
4483
           <xsd:complexContent mixed="true">
4484
             <xsd:extension base="tExpression" />
4485
           </xsd:complexContent>
4486
         </xsd:complexType>
4487
4488
         <xsd:simpleType name="tBoolean">
4489
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4490
             <xsd:enumeration value="yes" />
4491
             <xsd:enumeration value="no" />
4492
           </xsd:restriction>
4493
         </xsd:simpleType>
4494
4495
      </xsd:schema>
```

C. WS-HumanTask Data Types Schema

```
4497
      <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4498
4499
        Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
4500
4501
      <xsd:schema</pre>
4502
        targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
4503
      humantask/types/200803"
4504
        xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpe14people/ws-humantask/types/200803"
4505
        xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
4506
         elementFormDefault="qualified"
4507
        blockDefault="#all">
4508
4509
        <xsd:annotation>
4510
           <xsd:documentation>
4511
             XML Schema for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - WS-HumanTask Data Type Definitions
4512
           </xsd:documentation>
4513
         </xsd:annotation>
4514
4515
         <!-- other namespaces -->
4516
         <xsd:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"</pre>
4517
      schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"/>
4518
4519
        <!-- data types for attachment operations -->
4520
         <xsd:element name="attachmentInfo" type="tAttachmentInfo"/>
4521
         <xsd:complexType name="tAttachmentInfo">
4522
           <xsd:sequence>
4523
             <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4524
             <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:string"/>
4525
            <xsd:element name="accessType" type="xsd:string"/>
4526
            <xsd:element name="contentType" type="xsd:string"/>
4527
             <xsd:element name="contentCategory" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4528
             <xsd:element name="attachedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4529
             <xsd:element name="attachedBy" type="tUser"/>
4530
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4531
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4532
           </xsd:sequence>
4533
        </xsd:complexType>
4534
         <xsd:element name="attachment" type="tAttachment"/>
4535
        <xsd:complexType name="tAttachment">
4536
           <xsd:sequence>
4537
             <xsd:element ref="attachmentInfo"/>
4538
             <xsd:element name="value" type="xsd:anyType"/>
4539
           </xsd:sequence>
4540
         </xsd:complexType>
4541
4542
         <!-- data types for comments -->
4543
         <xsd:element name="comment" type="tComment"/>
4544
         <xsd:complexType name="tComment">
4545
           <xsd:sequence>
4546
             <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4547
             <xsd:element name="addedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4548
             <xsd:element name="addedBy" type="tUser"/>
4549
             <xsd:element name="lastModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
```

```
4550
             <xsd:element name="lastModifiedBy" type="tUser"/>
4551
             <xsd:element name="text" type="xsd:string"/>
4552
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4553
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4554
           </xsd:sequence>
4555
         </xsd:complexType>
4556
4557
         <!-- data types for simple query operations -->
4558
         <xsd:element name="taskAbstract" type="tTaskAbstract"/>
4559
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskAbstract">
4560
           <xsd:sequence>
4561
             <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4562
             <xsd:element name="taskType" type="xsd:string"/>
4563
             <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:QName"/>
4564
             <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus"/>
             <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority" minOccurs="0"/>
4565
4566
             <xsd:element name="createdTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4567
             <xsd:element name="activationTime" type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
4568
             <xsd:element name="expirationTime" type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
4569
             <xsd:element name="isSkipable" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4570
             <xsd:element name="hasPotentialOwners" type="xsd:boolean"</pre>
4571
       minOccurs="0"/>
4572
             <xsd:element name="startByTimeExists" type="xsd:boolean"</pre>
4573
       minOccurs="0"/>
4574
             <xsd:element name="completeByTimeExists" type="xsd:boolean"</pre>
4575
       minOccurs="0"/>
4576
             <xsd:element name="presentationName" type="tPresentationName"</pre>
4577
       minOccurs="0"/>
4578
             <xsd:element name="presentationSubject" type="tPresentationSubject"</pre>
4579
       minOccurs="0"/>
4580
             <xsd:element name="renderingMethodExists" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4581
             <xsd:element name="hasOutput" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4582
             <xsd:element name="hasFault" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4583
             <xsd:element name="hasAttachments" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4584
             <xsd:element name="hasComments" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4585
             <xsd:element name="escalated" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4586
             <xsd:element name="outcome" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
4587
             <xsd:element name="parentTaskId" type="xsd:anyURI" minOccurs="0"/>
4588
             <xsd:element name="hasSubTasks" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4589
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4590
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4591
           </xsd:sequence>
4592
         </xsd:complexType>
         <xsd:element name="taskDetails" type="tTaskDetails"/>
4593
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskDetails">
4594
4595
           <xsd:sequence>
4596
             <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4597
             <xsd:element name="taskType" type="xsd:string"/>
4598
             <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:QName"/>
4599
             <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus"/>
4600
             <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority" minOccurs="0"/>
4601
             <xsd:element name="taskInitiator" type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
4602
             <xsd:element name="taskStakeholders" type="tOrganizationalEntity"</pre>
4603
       minOccurs="0"/>
4604
             <xsd:element name="potentialOwners" type="tOrganizationalEntity"</pre>
4605
       minOccurs="0"/>
4606
             <xsd:element name="businessAdministrators" type="tOrganizationalEntity"</pre>
4607
       minOccurs="0"/>
```

```
4608
             <xsd:element name="actualOwner" type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
4609
             <xsd:element name="notificationRecipients" type="tOrganizationalEntity"</pre>
4610
       minOccurs="0"/>
4611
             <xsd:element name="createdTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4612
             <xsd:element name="createdBy" type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
4613
             <xsd:element name="lastModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4614
             <xsd:element name="lastModifiedBy" type="tUser" minOccurs="0"/>
4615
             <xsd:element name="activationTime" type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
             <xsd:element name="expirationTime" type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
4616
4617
             <xsd:element name="isSkipable" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4618
             <xsd:element name="hasPotentialOwners" type="xsd:boolean"</pre>
4619
       minOccurs="0"/>
4620
             <xsd:element name="startByTimeExists" type="xsd:boolean"</pre>
4621
       minOccurs="0"/>
4622
             <xsd:element name="completeByTimeExists" type="xsd:boolean"</pre>
4623
       minOccurs="0"/>
4624
             <xsd:element name="presentationName" type="tPresentationName"</pre>
4625
       minOccurs="0"/>
4626
             <xsd:element name="presentationSubject" type="tPresentationSubject"</pre>
4627
       minOccurs="0"/>
4628
             <xsd:element name="renderingMethodExists" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4629
             <xsd:element name="hasOutput" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4630
             <xsd:element name="hasFault" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4631
             <xsd:element name="hasAttachments" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4632
            <xsd:element name="hasComments" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4633
            <xsd:element name="escalated" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4634
             <xsd:element name="searchBy" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xsd:element name="outcome" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
4635
             <xsd:element name="parentTaskId" type="xsd:anyURI" minOccurs="0"/>
4636
4637
             <xsd:element name="hasSubTasks" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4638
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4639
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4640
           </xsd:sequence>
4641
         </xsd:complexType>
4642
         <xsd:simpleType name="tPresentationName">
4643
4644
             <xsd:documentation>length-restricted string</xsd:documentation>
4645
           </xsd:annotation>
4646
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4647
             <xsd:maxLength value="64"/>
4648
             <xsd:whiteSpace value="preserve"/>
4649
           </xsd:restriction>
4650
         </xsd:simpleType>
         <xsd:simpleType name="tPresentationSubject">
4651
4652
           <xsd:annotation>
4653
             <xsd:documentation>length-restricted string</xsd:documentation>
4654
           </xsd:annotation>
4655
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4656
             <xsd:maxLength value="254"/>
4657
             <xsd:whiteSpace value="preserve"/>
4658
           </xsd:restriction>
4659
         </xsd:simpleType>
4660
         <xsd:simpleType name="tStatus">
4661
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
4662
         </xsd:simpleType>
4663
         <xsd:simpleType name="tPredefinedStatus">
4664
           <xsd:annotation>
4665
             <xsd:documentation>for documentation only</xsd:documentation>
```

```
4666
           </xsd:annotation>
4667
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4668
             <xsd:enumeration value="CREATED"/>
4669
            <xsd:enumeration value="READY"/>
4670
            <xsd:enumeration value="RESERVED"/>
4671
            <xsd:enumeration value="IN PROGRESS"/>
            <xsd:enumeration value="SUSPENDED"/>
4672
4673
            <xsd:enumeration value="COMPLETED"/>
4674
            <xsd:enumeration value="FAILED"/>
4675
            <xsd:enumeration value="ERROR"/>
4676
            <xsd:enumeration value="EXITED"/>
4677
            <xsd:enumeration value="OBSOLETE"/>
4678
          </xsd:restriction>
4679
        </xsd:simpleType>
4680
        <xsd:simpleType name="tPriority">
4681
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
4682
             <xsd:minInclusive value="0"/>
4683
            <xsd:maxInclusive value="10"/>
4684
           </xsd:restriction>
4685
        </xsd:simpleType>
4686
        <xsd:complexType name="tTime">
4687
           <xsd:choice>
4688
             <xsd:element name="timePeriod" type="xsd:duration"/>
4689
             <xsd:element name="pointOfTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4690
           </xsd:choice>
4691
        </xsd:complexType>
4692
4693
        <!-- task operations -->
4694
        <xsd:complexType name="tTaskOperations">
4695
           <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
4696
             <xsd:element name="activate" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4697
            <xsd:element name="addAttachment" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4698
            <xsd:element name="addComment" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4699
            <xsd:element name="claim" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4700
            <xsd:element name="complete" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4701
             <xsd:element name="delegate" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4702
            <xsd:element name="deleteAttachment" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4703
            <xsd:element name="deleteComment" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4704
            <xsd:element name="deleteFault" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4705
            <xsd:element name="deleteOutput" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4706
            <xsd:element name="fail" type="tTaskOperation"/>
            <xsd:element name="forward" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4707
4708
            <xsd:element name="getAttachment" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4709
            <xsd:element name="getAttachmentInfos" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4710
            <xsd:element name="getComments" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4711
            <xsd:element name="getFault" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4712
            <xsd:element name="getInput" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4713
            <xsd:element name="getOutcome" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4714
             <xsd:element name="getOutput" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4715
             <xsd:element name="getParentTask" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4716
            <xsd:element name="getParentTaskIdentifier" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4717
            <xsd:element name="getRendering" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4718
            <xsd:element name="getRenderingTypes" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4719
            <xsd:element name="getSubtaskIdentifiers" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4720
             <xsd:element name="getSubtasks" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4721
             <xsd:element name="getTaskDescription" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4722
             <xsd:element name="getTaskDetails" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4723
             <xsd:element name="getTaskHistory" type="tTaskOperation"/>
```

```
4724
             <xsd:element name="getTaskInstanceData" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4725
             <xsd:element name="hasSubtasks" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4726
             <xsd:element name="instantiateSubtask" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4727
            <xsd:element name="isSubtask" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4728
            <xsd:element name="nominate" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4729
            <xsd:element name="release" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4730
            <xsd:element name="remove" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4731
             <xsd:element name="resume" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4732
             <xsd:element name="setFault" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4733
             <xsd:element name="setGenericHumanRole" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4734
             <xsd:element name="setOutput" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4735
             <xsd:element name="setPriority" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4736
             <xsd:element name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression"</pre>
4737
       type="tTaskOperation"/>
4738
             <xsd:element name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression"</pre>
4739
       type="tTaskOperation"/>
4740
             <xsd:element name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression"</pre>
4741
       type="tTaskOperation"/>
4742
             <xsd:element name="setTaskStartDurationExpression"</pre>
4743
       type="tTaskOperation"/>
4744
             <xsd:element name="skip" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4745
             <xsd:element name="start" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4746
             <xsd:element name="stop" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4747
             <xsd:element name="suspend" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4748
             <xsd:element name="suspendUntil" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4749
             <xsd:element name="updateComment" type="tTaskOperation"/>
4750
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4751
           </xsd:choice>
4752
         </xsd:complexType>
4753
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskOperation">
4754
           <xsd:complexContent>
4755
             <xsd:restriction base="xsd:anyType"/>
4756
           </xsd:complexContent>
4757
         </xsd:complexType>
4758
4759
         <!-- data types for advanced query operations -->
4760
         <xsd:element name="taskQueryResultSet" type="tTaskQueryResultSet"/>
4761
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskQueryResultSet">
4762
           <xsd:sequence>
4763
             <xsd:element name="row" type="tTaskQueryResultRow" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4764
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4765
           </xsd:sequence>
4766
         </xsd:complexType>
4767
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskQueryResultRow">
4768
           <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4769
             <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4770
             <xsd:element name="taskType" type="xsd:string"/>
             <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:QName"/>
4771
4772
             <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus"/>
4773
             <xsd:element name="priority" type="tPriority"/>
4774
             <xsd:element name="taskInitiator" type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
4775
             <xsd:element name="taskStakeholders" type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
4776
             <xsd:element name="potentialOwners" type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
4777
             <xsd:element name="businessAdministrators"</pre>
4778
       type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
4779
             <xsd:element name="actualOwner" type="tUser"/>
4780
             <xsd:element name="notificationRecipients"</pre>
4781
       type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
```

```
4782
             <xsd:element name="createdTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4783
             <xsd:element name="createdBy" type="tUser"/>
4784
            <xsd:element name="lastModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4785
            <xsd:element name="lastModifiedBy" type="tUser"/>
4786
            <xsd:element name="activationTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4787
            <xsd:element name="expirationTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4788
            <xsd:element name="isSkipable" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4789
            <xsd:element name="hasPotentialOwners" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4790
             <xsd:element name="startByTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
            <xsd:element name="completeByTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4791
4792
            <xsd:element name="presentationName" type="tPresentationName"/>
4793
            <xsd:element name="presentationSubject" type="tPresentationSubject"/>
4794
            <xsd:element name="renderingMethodName" type="xsd:QName"/>
4795
            <xsd:element name="hasOutput" type="xsd:boolean"/>
            <xsd:element name="hasFault" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4796
4797
            <xsd:element name="hasAttachments" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4798
            <xsd:element name="hasComments" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4799
            <xsd:element name="escalated" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4800
            <xsd:element name="parentTaskId" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
4801
            <xsd:element name="hasSubtasks" type="xsd:boolean"/>
4802
            <xsd:element name="searchBy" type="xsd:string"/>
4803
             <xsd:element name="outcome" type="xsd:string"/>
4804
             <xsd:element name="taskOperations" type="tTaskOperations"/>
4805
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4806
          </xsd:choice>
4807
        </xsd:complexType>
4808
        <xsd:complexType name="tFault">
4809
           <xsd:sequence>
4810
             <xsd:element name="faultName" type="xsd:NCName"/>
4811
             <xsd:element name="faultData" type="xsd:anyType"/>
4812
           </xsd:sequence>
4813
        </xsd:complexType>
4814
4815
        <!-- elements and types for organizational entities -->
4816
        <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity" type="tOrganizationalEntity"/>
4817
        <xsd:complexType name="tOrganizationalEntity">
4818
           <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
4819
             <xsd:element name="user" type="tUser"/>
4820
             <xsd:element name="group" type="tGroup"/>
4821
          </xsd:choice>
4822
        </xsd:complexType>
4823
        <xsd:element name="user" type="tUser"/>
4824
        <xsd:simpleType name="tUser">
4825
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
4826
        </xsd:simpleType>
4827
        <xsd:element name="group" type="tGroup"/>
4828
        <xsd:simpleType name="tGroup">
4829
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
4830
        </xsd:simpleType>
4831
4832
        <!-- input or output message part data
4833
        <xsd:element name="part" type="tPart"/>
4834
        <xsd:complexType name="tPart" mixed="true">
4835
          <xsd:sequence>
             <xsd:any processContents="skip" minOccurs="0"/>
4836
4837
           <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NCName" use="required"/>
4838
4839
        </xsd:complexType>
```

```
4840
4841
         <!-- type container element for one or more message parts -->
4842
         <xsd:complexType name="tMessagePartsData">
4843
           <xsd:sequence>
4844
             <xsd:element ref="part" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4845
           </xsd:sequence>
4846
         </xsd:complexType>
4847
         <xsd:complexType name="tFaultData">
4848
           <xsd:sequence>
4849
             <xsd:element name="faultName" type="xsd:NCName"/>
4850
             <xsd:element name="faultData" type="xsd:anyType"/>
4851
           </xsd:sequence>
4852
        </xsd:complexType>
4853
         <xsd:element name="attachmentInfos" type="tAttachmentInfos"/>
4854
         <xsd:complexType name="tAttachmentInfos">
4855
4856
             <xsd:element name="info" type="tAttachmentInfo" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4857
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4858
          </xsd:sequence>
4859
         </xsd:complexType>
4860
         <xsd:element name="comments" type="tComments"/>
4861
         <xsd:complexType name="tComments">
4862
           <xsd:sequence>
4863
             <xsd:element ref="comment" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4864
          </xsd:sequence>
4865
        </xsd:complexType>
4866
        <xsd:element name="renderingType" type="xsd:QName"/>
4867
         <xsd:complexType name="tRenderingTypes">
4868
4869
             <xsd:element ref="renderingType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4870
           </xsd:sequence>
4871
         </xsd:complexType>
4872
4873
         <!-- Single rendering element that contains rendering type (attribute) and
4874
      data. -->
4875
        <xsd:element name="rendering" type="tRendering"/>
4876
         <xsd:complexType name="tRendering">
4877
          <xsd:sequence>
4878
            <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4879
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4880
          </xsd:sequence>
4881
           <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:QName" use="required"/>
4882
        </xsd:complexType>
4883
         <xsd:element name="renderings">
4884
           <xsd:complexType>
4885
             <xsd:sequence>
4886
               <xsd:element ref="rendering" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4887
             </xsd:sequence>
4888
          </xsd:complexType>
4889
4890
         <xsd:element name="description" type="xsd:string"/>
4891
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskInstanceData">
4892
           <xsd:sequence>
4893
            <!-- taskDetails contains task ID, meta data, presentation name and
      presentation subject. -->
4894
4895
             <xsd:element ref="taskDetails"/>
4896
             <xsd:element ref="description"/>
4897
            <xsd:element name="input" type="tMessagePartsData"/>
```

```
4898
             <xsd:element name="output" type="tMessagePartsData" nillable="true"/>
4899
             <xsd:element name="fault" type="tFaultData" nillable="true"</pre>
4900
       minOccurs="0"/>
4901
             <xsd:element ref="renderings" minOccurs="0"/>
4902
             <xsd:element ref="comments" minOccurs="0"/>
4903
             <xsd:element ref="attachmentInfos" minOccurs="0"/>
4904
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4905
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4906
           </xsd:sequence>
4907
         </xsd:complexType>
4908
4909
        <!-- Defines the human task event types -->
4910
         <xsd:simpleType name="tTaskEventType">
4911
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
4912
            <xsd:enumeration value="create"/>
4913
            <xsd:enumeration value="claim"/>
4914
             <xsd:enumeration value="start"/>
4915
            <xsd:enumeration value="stop"/>
4916
            <xsd:enumeration value="release"/>
4917
            <xsd:enumeration value="suspend"/>
4918
            <xsd:enumeration value="suspendUntil"/>
4919
            <xsd:enumeration value="resume"/>
4920
            <xsd:enumeration value="complete"/>
            <xsd:enumeration value="remove"/>
4921
4922
            <xsd:enumeration value="fail"/>
4923
            <xsd:enumeration value="setPriority"/>
4924
            <xsd:enumeration value="addAttachment"/>
4925
            <xsd:enumeration value="deleteattachment"/>
4926
            <xsd:enumeration value="addComment"/>
4927
            <xsd:enumeration value="skip"/>
4928
            <xsd:enumeration value="forward"/>
4929
            <xsd:enumeration value="delegate"/>
4930
            <xsd:enumeration value="setOutput"/>
4931
            <xsd:enumeration value="deleteOutput"/>
4932
            <xsd:enumeration value="setFault"/>
4933
            <xsd:enumeration value="deleteFault"/>
4934
            <xsd:enumeration value="activate"/>
4935
            <xsd:enumeration value="nominate"/>
4936
            <xsd:enumeration value="setGenericHumanRole"/>
4937
            <xsd:enumeration value="expire"/>
4938
            <xsd:enumeration value="escalated"/>
4939
           </xsd:restriction>
4940
         </xsd:simpleType>
4941
         <xsd:element name="taskEvent">
4942
           <xsd:complexType>
4943
             <xsd:annotation>
4944
               <xsd:documentation>
4945
                      A detailed event that represents a change in the task's state.
4946
                   </xsd:documentation>
4947
             </xsd:annotation>
4948
             <xsd:sequence>
4949
               <!-- event id - unique per task -->
4950
               <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:integer"/>
4951
               <!-- event date time -->
4952
               <xsd:element name="eventTime" type="xsd:dateTime"/>
4953
               <!-- task ID -->
4954
               <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
```

```
4955
               <xsd:element name="principal" type="xsd:string" nillable="true"</pre>
4956
       minOccurs="0"/>
4957
               <!-- Event type. Note - using a restricted type limits extensibility
4958
       to add custom event types. -->
4959
               <xsd:element name="eventType" type="tTaskEventType"/>
4960
               <!-- actual owner of the task before the event -->
4961
               <xsd:element name="startOwner" type="xsd:string" nillable="true"</pre>
4962
      minOccurs="0"/>
4963
               <!-- actual owner of the task after the event -->
4964
               <xsd:element name="endOwner" type="xsd:string" nillable="true"</pre>
4965
      minOccurs="0"/>
4966
               <!-- WSHT task status -->
4967
               <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus"/>
4968
               <!-- boolean to indicate this event has optional data -->
4969
               <xsd:element name="hasData" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
4970
               <xsd:element name="eventData" type="xsd:anyType" nillable="true"</pre>
4971
      minOccurs="0"/>
4972
               <xsd:element name="faultName" type="xsd:string" nillable="true"</pre>
4973
      minOccurs="0"/>
4974
               <!-- extensibility -->
4975
               <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4976
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4977
             </xsd:sequence>
4978
           </xsd:complexType>
4979
         </xsd:element>
4980
        <!-- Filter allow list event by eventId or other params such as status and
4981
      event type -->
4982
         <xsd:complexType name="tTaskHistoryFilter">
4983
4984
             <xsd:element name="eventId" type="xsd:integer"/>
4985
             <!-- Filter to allow narrow down query by status, principal, event
4986
       Type. -->
4987
             <xsd:sequence>
4988
               <xsd:element name="status" type="tStatus" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4989
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4990
               <xsd:element name="eventType" type="tTaskEventType" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4991
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4992
               <xsd:element name="principal" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
4993
               <xsd:element name="afterEventTime" type="xsd:dateTime"</pre>
4994
      minOccurs="0"/>
4995
               <xsd:element name="beforeEventTime" type="xsd:dateTime"</pre>
4996
       minOccurs="0"/>
4997
             </xsd:sequence>
4998
           </xsd:choice>
4999
         </xsd:complexType>
5000
       </xsd:schema>
```

D. WS-HumanTask Client API Port Type

```
5002
      <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
5003
5004
        Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
5005
5006
      <wsdl:definitions</pre>
         targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
5007
5008
      humantask/api/200803"
5009
        xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpe14people/ws-humantask/api/200803"
5010
         xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
5011
        xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
        xmlns:htt="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
5012
5013
      humantask/types/200803">
5014
5015
         <wsdl:documentation>
5016
           Web Service Definition for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - Operations for Client
5017
      Applications
5018
        </wsdl:documentation>
5019
5020
        <wsdl:types>
5021
           <xsd:schema</pre>
5022
             targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
5023
       humantask/api/200803"
5024
             xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
5025
             xmlns:htt="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
5026
       humantask/types/200803"
5027
             elementFormDefault="qualified"
5028
             blockDefault="#all">
5029
5030
             <xsd:import</pre>
5031
              namespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
5032
      humantask/types/200803"
5033
               schemaLocation="ws-humantask-types.xsd"/>
5034
5035
             <!-- Input and output elements -->
5036
             <xsd:element name="addAttachment">
5037
               <xsd:complexType>
5038
                 <xsd:sequence>
5039
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5040
                   <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:string"/>
5041
                   <xsd:element name="accessType" type="xsd:string"/>
5042
                   <xsd:element name="contentType" type="xsd:string"/>
5043
                   <xsd:element name="attachment" type="xsd:anyType"/>
5044
                 </xsd:sequence>
5045
               </xsd:complexType>
5046
             </xsd:element>
5047
             <xsd:element name="addAttachmentResponse">
5048
               <xsd:complexType>
5049
                 <xsd:sequence>
5050
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5051
                 </xsd:sequence>
5052
               </xsd:complexType>
5053
             </xsd:element>
5054
```

```
5055
             <xsd:element name="addComment">
5056
               <xsd:complexType>
5057
                 <xsd:sequence>
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5058
5059
                   <xsd:element name="text" type="xsd:string"/>
5060
                 </xsd:sequence>
5061
               </xsd:complexType>
5062
             </xsd:element>
5063
             <xsd:element name="addCommentResponse">
5064
               <xsd:complexType>
5065
                 <xsd:sequence>
5066
                   <xsd:element name="commentID" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5067
                 </xsd:sequence>
5068
               </xsd:complexType>
5069
             </xsd:element>
5070
5071
             <xsd:element name="claim">
5072
               <xsd:complexType>
5073
                 <xsd:sequence>
5074
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5075
                 </xsd:sequence>
5076
               </xsd:complexType>
5077
             </xsd:element>
5078
             <xsd:element name="claimResponse">
5079
               <xsd:complexType>
5080
                 <xsd:sequence>
5081
                   <xsd:annotation>
5082
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5083
                   </xsd:annotation>
5084
                 </xsd:sequence>
5085
               </xsd:complexType>
5086
             </xsd:element>
5087
5088
             <xsd:element name="batchClaim">
5089
               <xsd:complexType>
5090
                 <xsd:sequence>
5091
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5092
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5093
                 </xsd:sequence>
5094
               </xsd:complexType>
5095
             </xsd:element>
5096
             <xsd:element name="batchClaimResponse">
5097
               <xsd:complexType>
5098
                 <xsd:sequence>
5099
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5100
5101
                 </xsd:sequence>
5102
               </xsd:complexType>
5103
             </xsd:element>
5104
5105
             <xsd:element name="complete">
5106
               <xsd:complexType>
5107
                 <xsd:sequence>
5108
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5109
                   <xsd:element name="taskData" type="xsd:anyType" minOccurs="0"/>
5110
                 </xsd:sequence>
5111
               </xsd:complexType>
5112
             </xsd:element>
```

```
5113
             <xsd:element name="completeResponse">
5114
               <xsd:complexType>
5115
                 <xsd:sequence>
5116
                   <xsd:annotation>
5117
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5118
                   </xsd:annotation>
5119
                 </xsd:sequence>
5120
               </xsd:complexType>
5121
             </xsd:element>
5122
5123
             <xsd:element name="batchComplete">
5124
               <xsd:complexType>
5125
                 <xsd:sequence>
5126
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5127
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5128
                   <xsd:element name="taskData" type="xsd:anyType" minOccurs="0"/>
5129
                 </xsd:sequence>
5130
               </xsd:complexType>
5131
             </xsd:element>
5132
             <xsd:element name="batchCompleteResponse">
5133
               <xsd:complexType>
5134
                 <xsd:sequence>
5135
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5136
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5137
                 </xsd:sequence>
5138
               </xsd:complexType>
5139
             </xsd:element>
5140
5141
             <xsd:element name="delegate">
5142
               <xsd:complexType>
5143
                 <xsd:sequence>
5144
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5145
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
5146
      type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
5147
                 </xsd:sequence>
5148
               </xsd:complexType>
5149
             </xsd:element>
5150
             <xsd:element name="delegateResponse">
5151
               <xsd:complexType>
5152
                 <xsd:sequence>
5153
                   <xsd:annotation>
5154
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5155
                   </xsd:annotation>
5156
                 </xsd:sequence>
5157
               </xsd:complexType>
5158
             </xsd:element>
5159
5160
             <xsd:element name="batchDelegate">
5161
               <xsd:complexType>
5162
                 <xsd:sequence>
5163
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5164
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5165
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
5166
       type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
                 </xsd:sequence>
5167
5168
               </xsd:complexType>
5169
             </xsd:element>
5170
             <xsd:element name="batchDelegateResponse">
```

```
5171
               <xsd:complexType>
5172
                 <xsd:sequence>
5173
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5174
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5175
                 </xsd:sequence>
5176
               </xsd:complexType>
5177
             </xsd:element>
5178
5179
             <xsd:element name="deleteAttachment">
5180
               <xsd:complexType>
5181
                 <xsd:sequence>
5182
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5183
                   <xsd:element name="attachmentIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5184
                 </xsd:sequence>
5185
               </xsd:complexType>
5186
             </xsd:element>
5187
             <xsd:element name="deleteAttachmentResponse">
5188
               <xsd:complexType>
5189
                 <xsd:sequence>
5190
                   <xsd:annotation>
5191
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5192
                   </xsd:annotation>
5193
                 </xsd:sequence>
5194
               </xsd:complexType>
5195
             </xsd:element>
5196
5197
             <xsd:element name="deleteComment">
5198
               <xsd:complexType>
5199
                 <xsd:sequence>
5200
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5201
                   <xsd:element name="commentIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5202
                 </xsd:sequence>
5203
               </xsd:complexType>
5204
             </xsd:element>
5205
             <xsd:element name="deleteCommentResponse">
5206
               <xsd:complexType>
5207
                 <xsd:sequence>
5208
                   <xsd:annotation>
5209
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5210
                   </xsd:annotation>
5211
                 </xsd:sequence>
5212
               </xsd:complexType>
5213
             </xsd:element>
5214
5215
             <xsd:element name="deleteFault">
5216
               <xsd:complexType>
5217
                 <xsd:sequence>
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5218
5219
                 </xsd:sequence>
5220
               </xsd:complexType>
5221
             </xsd:element>
5222
             <xsd:element name="deleteFaultResponse">
5223
               <xsd:complexType>
5224
                 <xsd:sequence>
5225
                   <xsd:annotation>
5226
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5227
                   </xsd:annotation>
5228
                 </xsd:sequence>
```

```
5229
               </xsd:complexType>
5230
             </xsd:element>
5231
5232
             <xsd:element name="deleteOutput">
5233
               <xsd:complexType>
5234
                 <xsd:sequence>
5235
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5236
                 </xsd:sequence>
5237
               </xsd:complexType>
5238
             </xsd:element>
5239
             <xsd:element name="deleteOutputResponse">
5240
               <xsd:complexType>
5241
                 <xsd:sequence>
5242
                   <xsd:annotation>
5243
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5244
5245
                 </xsd:sequence>
5246
               </xsd:complexType>
5247
             </xsd:element>
5248
5249
             <xsd:element name="fail">
5250
               <xsd:complexType>
5251
                 <xsd:sequence>
5252
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5253
                   <xsd:element name="fault" type="htt:tFault" minOccurs="0"/>
5254
                 </xsd:sequence>
5255
               </xsd:complexType>
5256
             </xsd:element>
5257
             <xsd:element name="failResponse">
5258
               <xsd:complexType>
5259
                 <xsd:sequence>
5260
                   <xsd:annotation>
5261
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5262
                   </xsd:annotation>
5263
                 </xsd:sequence>
5264
               </xsd:complexType>
5265
             </xsd:element>
5266
5267
             <xsd:element name="batchFail">
5268
               <xsd:complexType>
5269
                 <xsd:sequence>
5270
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5271
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5272
                   <xsd:element name="fault" type="htt:tFault" minOccurs="0"/>
5273
                 </xsd:sequence>
5274
               </xsd:complexType>
5275
             </xsd:element>
5276
             <xsd:element name="batchFailResponse">
5277
               <xsd:complexType>
5278
                 <xsd:sequence>
5279
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5280
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5281
                 </xsd:sequence>
5282
               </xsd:complexType>
5283
             </xsd:element>
5284
5285
             <xsd:element name="forward">
5286
               <xsd:complexType>
```

```
5287
                 <xsd:sequence>
5288
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5289
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
5290
       type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
5291
                 </xsd:sequence>
5292
               </xsd:complexType>
5293
             </xsd:element>
5294
             <xsd:element name="forwardResponse">
5295
               <xsd:complexType>
5296
                 <xsd:sequence>
5297
                   <xsd:annotation>
5298
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5299
                   </xsd:annotation>
5300
                 </xsd:sequence>
5301
               </xsd:complexType>
5302
             </xsd:element>
5303
5304
             <xsd:element name="batchForward">
5305
               <xsd:complexType>
5306
                 <xsd:sequence>
5307
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5308
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5309
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
5310
       type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
5311
                 </xsd:sequence>
5312
               </xsd:complexType>
5313
             </xsd:element>
5314
             <xsd:element name="batchForwardResponse">
5315
               <xsd:complexType>
5316
                  <xsd:sequence>
5317
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5318
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5319
                 </xsd:sequence>
5320
               </xsd:complexType>
5321
             </xsd:element>
5322
5323
             <xsd:element name="getAttachment">
5324
               <xsd:complexType>
5325
                 <xsd:sequence>
5326
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5327
                   <xsd:element name="attachmentIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5328
                 </xsd:sequence>
5329
               </xsd:complexType>
5330
             </xsd:element>
5331
             <xsd:element name="getAttachmentResponse">
5332
               <xsd:complexType>
5333
                 <xsd:sequence>
5334
                   <xsd:element name="attachment" type="htt:tAttachment"</pre>
5335
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5336
                 </xsd:sequence>
5337
               </xsd:complexType>
5338
             </xsd:element>
5339
5340
             <xsd:element name="getAttachmentInfos">
5341
               <xsd:complexType>
5342
                 <xsd:sequence>
5343
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5344
                 </xsd:sequence>
```

```
5345
               </xsd:complexType>
5346
             </xsd:element>
5347
             <xsd:element name="getAttachmentInfosResponse">
5348
               <xsd:complexType>
5349
                 <xsd:sequence>
5350
                   <xsd:element name="info" type="htt:tAttachmentInfo" minOccurs="0"</pre>
5351
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5352
                 </xsd:sequence>
5353
               </xsd:complexType>
5354
             </xsd:element>
5355
5356
             <xsd:element name="getComments">
5357
               <xsd:complexType>
5358
                 <xsd:sequence>
5359
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5360
                 </xsd:sequence>
5361
               </xsd:complexType>
5362
             </xsd:element>
5363
             <xsd:element name="getCommentsResponse">
5364
               <xsd:complexType>
5365
                 <xsd:sequence>
5366
                   <xsd:element name="comment" type="htt:tComment" minOccurs="0"</pre>
5367
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5368
                 </xsd:sequence>
5369
               </xsd:complexType>
5370
             </xsd:element>
5371
5372
             <xsd:element name="getFault">
5373
               <xsd:complexType>
5374
                 <xsd:sequence>
5375
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5376
                 </xsd:sequence>
5377
               </xsd:complexType>
5378
             </xsd:element>
5379
             <xsd:element name="getFaultResponse">
5380
               <xsd:complexType>
5381
                 <xsd:sequence>
5382
                   <xsd:element name="fault" type="htt:tFault"/>
5383
                 </xsd:sequence>
5384
               </xsd:complexType>
5385
             </xsd:element>
5386
5387
             <xsd:element name="getInput">
5388
               <xsd:complexType>
5389
                 <xsd:sequence>
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5390
5391
                   <xsd:element name="part" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0"/>
5392
                 </xsd:sequence>
5393
               </xsd:complexType>
5394
             </xsd:element>
5395
             <xsd:element name="getInputResponse">
5396
               <xsd:complexType>
5397
                 <xsd:sequence>
5398
                   <xsd:element name="taskData" type="xsd:anyType"/>
5399
                 </xsd:sequence>
5400
               </xsd:complexType>
5401
             </xsd:element>
5402
```

```
5403
             <xsd:element name="getOutcome">
5404
               <xsd:complexType>
5405
                 <xsd:sequence>
5406
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5407
                 </xsd:sequence>
5408
               </xsd:complexType>
5409
             </xsd:element>
5410
             <xsd:element name="getOutcomeResponse">
5411
               <xsd:complexType>
5412
                 <xsd:sequence>
                   <xsd:element name="outcome" type="xsd:string"/>
5413
5414
                 </xsd:sequence>
5415
               </xsd:complexType>
5416
             </xsd:element>
5417
5418
             <xsd:element name="getOutput">
5419
               <xsd:complexType>
5420
                 <xsd:sequence>
5421
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5422
                   <xsd:element name="part" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0"/>
5423
                 </xsd:sequence>
5424
               </xsd:complexType>
5425
             </xsd:element>
5426
             <xsd:element name="getOutputResponse">
5427
              <xsd:complexType>
5428
                 <xsd:sequence>
5429
                   <xsd:element name="taskData" type="xsd:anyType"/>
5430
                 </xsd:sequence>
5431
               </xsd:complexType>
5432
             </xsd:element>
5433
5434
             <xsd:element name="getParentTask">
5435
               <xsd:complexType>
5436
                 <xsd:sequence>
5437
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5438
                 </xsd:sequence>
5439
               </xsd:complexType>
5440
             </xsd:element>
5441
             <xsd:element name="getParentTaskResponse">
5442
               <xsd:complexType>
5443
                 <xsd:sequence>
5444
                   <xsd:element name="parentTask" type="htt:tTaskDetails"</pre>
5445
       minOccurs="0"/>
5446
                 </xsd:sequence>
5447
               </xsd:complexType>
5448
             </xsd:element>
5449
5450
             <xsd:element name="getParentTaskIdentifier">
5451
               <xsd:complexType>
5452
                 <xsd:sequence>
5453
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5454
                 </xsd:sequence>
5455
               </xsd:complexType>
5456
             </xsd:element>
5457
             <xsd:element name="getParentTaskIdentifierResponse">
5458
               <xsd:complexType>
5459
                 <xsd:sequence>
```

```
5460
                   <xsd:element name="parentTaskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5461
       minOccurs="0"/>
5462
                 </xsd:sequence>
5463
               </xsd:complexType>
5464
             </xsd:element>
5465
5466
             <xsd:element name="getRendering">
5467
               <xsd:complexType>
5468
                 <xsd:sequence>
5469
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5470
                   <xsd:element name="renderingType" type="xsd:QName"/>
5471
                 </xsd:sequence>
5472
               </xsd:complexType>
5473
             </xsd:element>
5474
             <xsd:element name="getRenderingResponse">
5475
               <xsd:complexType>
5476
                 <xsd:sequence>
5477
                   <xsd:element name="rendering" type="xsd:anyType"/>
5478
                 </xsd:sequence>
5479
               </xsd:complexType>
5480
             </xsd:element>
5481
5482
             <xsd:element name="getRenderingTypes">
5483
               <xsd:complexType>
5484
                 <xsd:sequence>
5485
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5486
                 </xsd:sequence>
5487
               </xsd:complexType>
5488
             </xsd:element>
5489
             <xsd:element name="getRenderingTypesResponse">
5490
               <xsd:complexType>
5491
                 <xsd:sequence>
5492
                   <xsd:element name="renderingType" type="xsd:QName" minOccurs="0"</pre>
5493
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5494
                 </xsd:sequence>
5495
               </xsd:complexType>
5496
             </xsd:element>
5497
5498
             <xsd:element name="getSubtaskIdentifiers">
5499
               <xsd:complexType>
5500
                 <xsd:sequence>
5501
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5502
                 </xsd:sequence>
5503
               </xsd:complexType>
5504
             </xsd:element>
5505
             <xsd:element name="getSubtaskIdentifiersResponse">
5506
               <xsd:complexType>
5507
                 <xsd:sequence>
5508
                   <xsd:element name="subtaskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5509
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5510
                 </xsd:sequence>
5511
               </xsd:complexType>
5512
             </xsd:element>
5513
5514
             <xsd:element name="getSubtasks">
5515
               <xsd:complexType>
5516
                 <xsd:sequence>
5517
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
```

```
5518
                 </xsd:sequence>
5519
               </xsd:complexType>
5520
             </xsd:element>
5521
             <xsd:element name="getSubtasksResponse">
5522
               <xsd:complexType>
5523
                 <xsd:sequence>
5524
                   <xsd:element name="subtask" type="htt:tTaskDetails" minOccurs="0"</pre>
5525
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5526
                 </xsd:sequence>
5527
               </xsd:complexType>
5528
             </xsd:element>
5529
5530
             <xsd:element name="getTaskDescription">
5531
               <xsd:complexType>
5532
                 <xsd:sequence>
5533
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5534
                   <xsd:element name="contentType" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
5535
                 </xsd:sequence>
5536
               </xsd:complexType>
5537
             </xsd:element>
5538
             <xsd:element name="getTaskDescriptionResponse">
5539
               <xsd:complexType>
5540
                 <xsd:sequence>
5541
                   <xsd:element name="description" type="xsd:string"/>
5542
                 </xsd:sequence>
5543
               </xsd:complexType>
5544
             </xsd:element>
5545
5546
             <xsd:element name="getTaskDetails">
5547
               <xsd:complexType>
5548
                 <xsd:sequence>
5549
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5550
                 </xsd:sequence>
5551
               </xsd:complexType>
5552
             </xsd:element>
5553
             <xsd:element name="getTaskDetailsResponse">
5554
               <xsd:complexType>
5555
                 <xsd:sequence>
5556
                   <xsd:element name="taskDetails" type="htt:tTaskDetails"/>
5557
                 </xsd:sequence>
5558
               </xsd:complexType>
5559
             </xsd:element>
5560
5561
             <xsd:element name="getTaskHistory">
5562
               <xsd:complexType>
5563
                 <xsd:sequence>
5564
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5565
                   <xsd:element name="filter" type="htt:tTaskHistoryFilter"</pre>
      minOccurs="0"/>
5566
5567
                   <xsd:element name="startIndex" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0"/>
5568
                   <xsd:element name="maxTasks" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0"/>
5569
                 </xsd:sequence>
                 <xsd:attribute name="includeData" type="xsd:boolean"/>
5570
5571
               </xsd:complexType>
5572
             </xsd:element>
5573
             <xsd:element name="getTaskHistoryResponse">
5574
               <xsd:complexType>
5575
                 <xsd:sequence>
```

```
5576
                   <xsd:element name="taskEvent" type="htt:tTaskEventType"</pre>
5577
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5578
                 </xsd:sequence>
5579
               </xsd:complexType>
5580
             </xsd:element>
5581
5582
             <xsd:element name="getTaskInstanceData">
5583
               <xsd:complexType>
5584
                 <xsd:sequence>
5585
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5586
                   <xsd:element name="properties" type="xsd:string"/>
5587
                   <xsd:element name="renderingPreferences"</pre>
5588
       type="htt:tRenderingTypes" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5589
                 </xsd:sequence>
5590
               </xsd:complexType>
5591
             </xsd:element>
5592
             <xsd:element name="getTaskInstanceDataResponse">
5593
               <xsd:complexType>
5594
                 <xsd:sequence>
5595
                   <xsd:element name="taskInstanceData"</pre>
5596
       type="htt:tTaskInstanceData"/>
5597
                 </xsd:sequence>
5598
               </xsd:complexType>
5599
             </xsd:element>
5600
5601
             <xsd:element name="getTaskOperations">
5602
               <xsd:complexType>
5603
                 <xsd:sequence>
5604
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5605
                 </xsd:sequence>
5606
               </xsd:complexType>
5607
             </xsd:element>
5608
             <xsd:element name="getTaskOperationsResponse">
5609
               <xsd:complexType>
5610
                 <xsd:sequence>
5611
                   <xsd:element name="taskOperations" type="htt:tTaskOperations"/>
5612
                 </xsd:sequence>
5613
               </xsd:complexType>
5614
             </xsd:element>
5615
5616
             <xsd:element name="hasSubtasks">
5617
               <xsd:complexType>
5618
                 <xsd:sequence>
5619
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5620
                 </xsd:sequence>
5621
               </xsd:complexType>
5622
             </xsd:element>
5623
             <xsd:element name="hasSubtasksResponse">
5624
               <xsd:complexType>
5625
                 <xsd:sequence>
5626
                   <xsd:element name="result" type="xsd:boolean"/>
5627
                 </xsd:sequence>
5628
               </xsd:complexType>
5629
             </xsd:element>
5630
5631
             <xsd:element name="instantiateSubtask">
5632
               <xsd:complexType>
5633
                 <xsd:sequence>
```

```
5634
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5635
                   <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:string"/>
5636
                 </xsd:sequence>
5637
               </xsd:complexType>
5638
             </xsd:element>
5639
             <xsd:element name="instantiateSubtaskResponse">
5640
               <xsd:complexType>
5641
                 <xsd:sequence>
5642
                   <xsd:element name="subtaskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5643
                 </xsd:sequence>
5644
               </xsd:complexType>
5645
             </xsd:element>
5646
5647
             <xsd:element name="isSubtask">
5648
               <xsd:complexType>
5649
                 <xsd:sequence>
5650
                   <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5651
                 </xsd:sequence>
5652
               </xsd:complexType>
5653
             </xsd:element>
5654
             <xsd:element name="isSubtaskResponse">
5655
               <xsd:complexType>
5656
                 <xsd:sequence>
5657
                   <xsd:element name="result" type="xsd:boolean"/>
5658
                 </xsd:sequence>
5659
               </xsd:complexType>
5660
             </xsd:element>
5661
5662
             <xsd:element name="release">
5663
               <xsd:complexType>
5664
                 <xsd:sequence>
5665
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5666
                 </xsd:sequence>
5667
               </xsd:complexType>
5668
             </xsd:element>
5669
             <xsd:element name="releaseResponse">
5670
               <xsd:complexType>
5671
                 <xsd:sequence>
5672
                   <xsd:annotation>
5673
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5674
                   </xsd:annotation>
5675
                 </xsd:sequence>
5676
               </xsd:complexType>
5677
             </xsd:element>
5678
5679
             <xsd:element name="batchRelease">
5680
               <xsd:complexType>
5681
                 <xsd:sequence>
5682
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5683
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5684
                 </xsd:sequence>
5685
               </xsd:complexType>
5686
             </xsd:element>
5687
             <xsd:element name="batchReleaseResponse">
5688
               <xsd:complexType>
5689
                 <xsd:sequence>
5690
                    <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5691
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
```

```
5692
                 </xsd:sequence>
5693
               </xsd:complexType>
5694
             </xsd:element>
5695
5696
             <xsd:element name="remove">
5697
               <xsd:complexType>
5698
                 <xsd:sequence>
5699
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5700
                 </xsd:sequence>
5701
               </xsd:complexType>
5702
             </xsd:element>
5703
             <xsd:element name="removeResponse">
5704
               <xsd:complexType>
5705
                 <xsd:sequence>
5706
                   <xsd:annotation>
5707
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5708
                   </xsd:annotation>
5709
                 </xsd:sequence>
5710
               </xsd:complexType>
5711
             </xsd:element>
5712
5713
             <xsd:element name="batchRemove">
5714
               <xsd:complexType>
5715
                 <xsd:sequence>
5716
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5717
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5718
                 </xsd:sequence>
5719
               </xsd:complexType>
5720
             </xsd:element>
5721
             <xsd:element name="batchRemoveResponse">
5722
               <xsd:complexType>
5723
                 <xsd:sequence>
5724
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5725
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5726
                 </xsd:sequence>
5727
               </xsd:complexType>
5728
             </xsd:element>
5729
5730
             <xsd:element name="resume">
5731
               <xsd:complexType>
5732
                 <xsd:sequence>
5733
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5734
                 </xsd:sequence>
               </xsd:complexType>
5735
             </xsd:element>
5736
5737
             <xsd:element name="resumeResponse">
5738
               <xsd:complexType>
5739
                 <xsd:sequence>
5740
                   <xsd:annotation>
5741
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5742
                   </xsd:annotation>
5743
                 </xsd:sequence>
5744
               </xsd:complexType>
5745
             </xsd:element>
5746
5747
             <xsd:element name="batchResume">
5748
               <xsd:complexType>
5749
                 <xsd:sequence>
```

```
5750
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5751
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5752
                 </xsd:sequence>
5753
               </xsd:complexType>
5754
             </xsd:element>
5755
             <xsd:element name="batchResumeResponse">
5756
               <xsd:complexType>
5757
                 <xsd:sequence>
5758
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5759
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5760
                 </xsd:sequence>
5761
               </xsd:complexType>
5762
             </xsd:element>
5763
5764
             <xsd:element name="setFault">
5765
               <xsd:complexType>
5766
                 <xsd:sequence>
5767
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5768
                   <xsd:element name="fault" type="htt:tFault"/>
5769
                 </xsd:sequence>
5770
               </xsd:complexType>
5771
             </xsd:element>
5772
             <xsd:element name="setFaultResponse">
5773
               <xsd:complexType>
5774
                 <xsd:sequence>
5775
                   <xsd:annotation>
5776
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5777
                   </xsd:annotation>
5778
                 </xsd:sequence>
5779
               </xsd:complexType>
5780
             </xsd:element>
5781
5782
             <xsd:element name="setOutput">
5783
               <xsd:complexType>
5784
                 <xsd:sequence>
5785
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5786
                   <xsd:element name="part" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0"/>
5787
                   <xsd:element name="taskData" type="xsd:anyType"/>
5788
                 </xsd:sequence>
5789
               </xsd:complexType>
5790
             </xsd:element>
5791
             <xsd:element name="setOutputResponse">
5792
               <xsd:complexType>
5793
                 <xsd:sequence>
5794
                   <xsd:annotation>
5795
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5796
                   </xsd:annotation>
5797
                 </xsd:sequence>
5798
               </xsd:complexType>
5799
             </xsd:element>
5800
5801
             <xsd:element name="setPriority">
5802
               <xsd:complexType>
5803
                 <xsd:sequence>
5804
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5805
                   <xsd:element name="priority" type="htt:tPriority"/>
5806
                 </xsd:sequence>
5807
               </xsd:complexType>
```

```
5808
             </xsd:element>
5809
             <xsd:element name="setPriorityResponse">
5810
               <xsd:complexType>
5811
                 <xsd:sequence>
5812
                   <xsd:annotation>
5813
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5814
                   </xsd:annotation>
5815
                 </xsd:sequence>
5816
               </xsd:complexType>
5817
             </xsd:element>
5818
5819
             <xsd:element name="batchSetPriority">
5820
               <xsd:complexType>
5821
                 <xsd:sequence>
5822
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5823
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5824
                   <xsd:element name="priority" type="htt:tPriority"/>
5825
                 </xsd:sequence>
5826
               </xsd:complexType>
5827
             </xsd:element>
5828
             <xsd:element name="batchSetPriorityResponse">
5829
               <xsd:complexType>
5830
                 <xsd:sequence>
5831
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5832
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5833
                 </xsd:sequence>
5834
               </xsd:complexType>
5835
             </xsd:element>
5836
5837
             <xsd:element name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression">
5838
               <xsd:complexType>
5839
                 <xsd:sequence>
5840
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5841
                   <xsd:element name="deadlineName" type="xsd:NCName"/>
5842
                   <xsd:element name="deadlineExpression" type="xsd:string"/>
5843
                 </xsd:sequence>
5844
               </xsd:complexType>
5845
             </xsd:element>
5846
             <xsd:element name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpressionResponse">
5847
               <xsd:complexType>
5848
                 <xsd:sequence>
5849
                   <xsd:annotation>
5850
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5851
                   </xsd:annotation>
5852
                 </xsd:sequence>
5853
               </xsd:complexType>
5854
             </xsd:element>
5855
5856
             <xsd:element name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression">
5857
               <xsd:complexType>
5858
                 <xsd:sequence>
5859
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5860
                   <xsd:element name="deadlineName" type="xsd:NCName"/>
5861
                   <xsd:element name="durationExpression" type="xsd:string"/>
5862
                 </xsd:sequence>
5863
               </xsd:complexType>
5864
             </xsd:element>
5865
             <xsd:element name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpressionResponse">
```

```
5866
               <xsd:complexType>
5867
                 <xsd:sequence>
5868
                   <xsd:annotation>
5869
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5870
                   </xsd:annotation>
5871
                 </xsd:sequence>
5872
               </xsd:complexType>
5873
             </xsd:element>
5874
5875
             <xsd:element name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression">
5876
               <xsd:complexType>
5877
                 <xsd:sequence>
5878
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5879
                   <xsd:element name="deadlineName" type="xsd:NCName"/>
5880
                   <xsd:element name="deadlineExpression" type="xsd:string"/>
5881
                 </xsd:sequence>
5882
               </xsd:complexType>
5883
             </xsd:element>
5884
             <xsd:element name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpressionResponse">
5885
               <xsd:complexType>
5886
                 <xsd:sequence>
5887
                   <xsd:annotation>
5888
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5889
                   </xsd:annotation>
5890
                 </xsd:sequence>
5891
               </xsd:complexType>
5892
             </xsd:element>
5893
5894
             <xsd:element name="setTaskStartDurationExpression">
5895
               <xsd:complexType>
5896
                 <xsd:sequence>
5897
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5898
                   <xsd:element name="deadlineName" type="xsd:NCName"/>
5899
                   <xsd:element name="durationExpression" type="xsd:string"/>
5900
                 </xsd:sequence>
5901
               </xsd:complexType>
5902
             </xsd:element>
5903
             <xsd:element name="setTaskStartDurationExpressionResponse">
5904
               <xsd:complexType>
5905
                 <xsd:sequence>
5906
                   <xsd:annotation>
5907
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5908
                   </xsd:annotation>
5909
                 </xsd:sequence>
5910
               </xsd:complexType>
5911
             </xsd:element>
5912
5913
             <xsd:element name="skip">
5914
               <xsd:complexType>
5915
                 <xsd:sequence>
5916
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5917
                 </xsd:sequence>
5918
               </xsd:complexType>
5919
             </xsd:element>
5920
             <xsd:element name="skipResponse">
5921
               <xsd:complexType>
5922
                 <xsd:sequence>
5923
                   <xsd:annotation>
```

```
5924
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5925
                   </xsd:annotation>
5926
                 </xsd:sequence>
5927
               </xsd:complexType>
5928
             </xsd:element>
5929
5930
             <xsd:element name="batchSkip">
5931
               <xsd:complexType>
5932
                 <xsd:sequence>
5933
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5934
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5935
                 </xsd:sequence>
5936
               </xsd:complexType>
5937
             </xsd:element>
5938
             <xsd:element name="batchSkipResponse">
5939
               <xsd:complexType>
5940
                 <xsd:sequence>
5941
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5942
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5943
                 </xsd:sequence>
5944
               </xsd:complexType>
5945
             </xsd:element>
5946
5947
             <xsd:element name="start">
5948
               <xsd:complexType>
5949
                 <xsd:sequence>
5950
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5951
                 </xsd:sequence>
5952
               </xsd:complexType>
5953
             </xsd:element>
5954
             <xsd:element name="startResponse">
5955
               <xsd:complexType>
5956
                 <xsd:sequence>
5957
                   <xsd:annotation>
5958
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5959
                   </xsd:annotation>
5960
                 </xsd:sequence>
5961
               </xsd:complexType>
5962
             </xsd:element>
5963
5964
             <xsd:element name="batchStart">
5965
               <xsd:complexType>
5966
                 <xsd:sequence>
5967
                    <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
5968
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5969
                 </xsd:sequence>
5970
               </xsd:complexType>
5971
             </xsd:element>
5972
             <xsd:element name="batchStartResponse">
5973
               <xsd:complexType>
5974
                 <xsd:sequence>
5975
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
5976
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
5977
                 </xsd:sequence>
5978
               </xsd:complexType>
5979
             </xsd:element>
5980
5981
             <xsd:element name="stop">
```

```
5982
               <xsd:complexType>
5983
                 <xsd:sequence>
5984
                    <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
5985
                  </xsd:sequence>
5986
               </xsd:complexType>
5987
             </xsd:element>
5988
             <xsd:element name="stopResponse">
5989
               <xsd:complexType>
5990
                 <xsd:sequence>
5991
                   <xsd:annotation>
5992
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
5993
                   </xsd:annotation>
5994
                 </xsd:sequence>
5995
               </xsd:complexType>
5996
             </xsd:element>
5997
5998
             <xsd:element name="batchStop">
5999
               <xsd:complexType>
6000
                 <xsd:sequence>
6001
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
6002
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6003
                 </xsd:sequence>
6004
               </xsd:complexType>
6005
             </xsd:element>
6006
             <xsd:element name="batchStopResponse">
6007
               <xsd:complexType>
6008
                 <xsd:sequence>
6009
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6010
6011
                 </xsd:sequence>
6012
               </xsd:complexType>
6013
             </xsd:element>
6014
6015
             <xsd:element name="suspend">
6016
               <xsd:complexType>
6017
                 <xsd:sequence>
6018
                    <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
6019
                 </xsd:sequence>
6020
               </xsd:complexType>
6021
             </xsd:element>
6022
             <xsd:element name="suspendResponse">
6023
               <xsd:complexType>
6024
                 <xsd:sequence>
6025
                    <xsd:annotation>
6026
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
6027
                    </xsd:annotation>
6028
                 </xsd:sequence>
6029
               </xsd:complexType>
6030
             </xsd:element>
6031
6032
             <xsd:element name="batchSuspend">
6033
               <xsd:complexType>
6034
                 <xsd:sequence>
6035
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
6036
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6037
                 </xsd:sequence>
6038
               </xsd:complexType>
6039
             </xsd:element>
```

```
6040
             <xsd:element name="batchSuspendResponse">
6041
               <xsd:complexType>
6042
                  <xsd:sequence>
6043
                    <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6044
6045
                 </xsd:sequence>
6046
               </xsd:complexType>
6047
             </xsd:element>
6048
6049
             <xsd:element name="suspendUntil">
6050
               <xsd:complexType>
6051
                 <xsd:sequence>
6052
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
6053
                   <xsd:element name="time" type="htt:tTime"/>
6054
                 </xsd:sequence>
6055
               </xsd:complexType>
6056
             </xsd:element>
6057
             <xsd:element name="suspendUntilResponse">
6058
               <xsd:complexType>
6059
                 <xsd:sequence>
6060
                   <xsd:annotation>
6061
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
6062
6063
                 </xsd:sequence>
6064
               </xsd:complexType>
6065
             </xsd:element>
6066
6067
             <xsd:element name="batchSuspendUntil">
6068
               <xsd:complexType>
6069
                 <xsd:sequence>
6070
                    <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
6071
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6072
                   <xsd:element name="time" type="htt:tTime"/>
6073
                 </xsd:sequence>
6074
               </xsd:complexType>
6075
             </xsd:element>
6076
             <xsd:element name="batchSuspendUntilResponse">
6077
               <xsd:complexType>
6078
                 <xsd:sequence>
6079
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
6080
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6081
                 </xsd:sequence>
6082
               </xsd:complexType>
6083
             </xsd:element>
6084
6085
             <xsd:element name="updateComment">
6086
               <xsd:complexType>
6087
                 <xsd:sequence>
6088
                    <xsd:element name="taskIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
6089
                   <xsd:element name="commentIdentifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
                    <xsd:element name="text" type="xsd:string"/>
6090
6091
                 </xsd:sequence>
6092
               </xsd:complexType>
6093
             </xsd:element>
6094
             <xsd:element name="updateCommentResponse">
6095
               <xsd:complexType>
6096
                 <xsd:sequence>
6097
                    <xsd:annotation>
```

```
6098
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
6099
                   </xsd:annotation>
6100
                 </xsd:sequence>
6101
               </xsd:complexType>
6102
             </xsd:element>
6103
6104
             <xsd:element name="getMyTaskAbstracts">
6105
               <xsd:complexType>
6106
                 <xsd:sequence>
6107
                   <xsd:element name="taskType" type="xsd:string"/>
6108
                   <xsd:element name="genericHumanRole" type="xsd:string"</pre>
6109
       minOccurs="0"/>
6110
                   <xsd:element name="workQueue" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
6111
                   <xsd:element name="status" type="htt:tStatus" minOccurs="0"</pre>
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6112
6113
                    <xsd:element name="whereClause" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
6114
                    <xsd:element name="orderByClause" type="xsd:string"</pre>
6115
       minOccurs="0"/>
6116
                    <xsd:element name="createdOnClause" type="xsd:string"</pre>
6117
       minOccurs="0"/>
6118
                   <xsd:element name="maxTasks" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0"/>
6119
                    <xsd:element name="taskIndexOffset" type="xsd:int"</pre>
6120
       minOccurs="0"/>
6121
                 </xsd:sequence>
6122
               </xsd:complexType>
6123
             </xsd:element>
6124
             <xsd:element name="getMyTaskAbstractsResponse">
6125
               <xsd:complexType>
6126
6127
                    <xsd:element name="taskAbstract" type="htt:tTaskAbstract"</pre>
6128
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6129
                 </xsd:sequence>
6130
               </xsd:complexType>
6131
             </xsd:element>
6132
6133
             <xsd:element name="getMyTaskDetails">
6134
               <xsd:complexType>
6135
                 <xsd:sequence>
6136
                   <xsd:element name="taskType" type="xsd:string"/>
6137
                   <xsd:element name="genericHumanRole" type="xsd:string"</pre>
6138
       minOccurs="0"/>
6139
                   <xsd:element name="workQueue" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
6140
                    <xsd:element name="status" type="htt:tStatus" minOccurs="0"</pre>
6141
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6142
                   <xsd:element name="whereClause" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
6143
                    <xsd:element name="orderByClause" type="xsd:string"</pre>
6144
       minOccurs="0"/>
6145
                    <xsd:element name="createdOnClause" type="xsd:string"</pre>
       minOccurs="0"/>
6146
6147
                    <xsd:element name="maxTasks" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0"/>
6148
                   <xsd:element name="taskIndexOffset" type="xsd:int"</pre>
6149
       minOccurs="0"/>
6150
                 </xsd:sequence>
6151
               </xsd:complexType>
6152
             </xsd:element>
6153
             <xsd:element name="getMyTaskDetailsResponse">
6154
               <xsd:complexType>
6155
                 <xsd:sequence>
```

```
6156
                   <xsd:element name="taskDetails" type="htt:tTaskDetails"</pre>
6157
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6158
                 </xsd:sequence>
6159
               </xsd:complexType>
6160
             </xsd:element>
6161
6162
             <xsd:element name="query">
6163
               <xsd:complexType>
6164
                 <xsd:sequence>
6165
                   <xsd:element name="selectClause" type="xsd:string"/>
6166
                   <xsd:element name="whereClause" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
6167
                   <xsd:element name="orderByClause" type="xsd:string"</pre>
6168
       minOccurs="0"/>
6169
                   <xsd:element name="maxTasks" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0"/>
6170
                   <xsd:element name="taskIndexOffset" type="xsd:int"</pre>
6171
       minOccurs="0"/>
6172
                 </xsd:sequence>
6173
               </xsd:complexType>
6174
             </xsd:element>
6175
             <xsd:element name="queryResponse">
6176
               <xsd:complexType>
6177
                 <xsd:sequence>
6178
                   <xsd:element name="taskQueryResultSet"</pre>
6179
       type="htt:tTaskQueryResultSet"/>
6180
                 </xsd:sequence>
6181
               </xsd:complexType>
6182
             </xsd:element>
6183
6184
             <xsd:element name="activate">
6185
               <xsd:complexType>
6186
                 <xsd:sequence>
6187
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
6188
                 </xsd:sequence>
6189
               </xsd:complexType>
6190
             </xsd:element>
6191
             <xsd:element name="activateResponse">
6192
               <xsd:complexType>
6193
                 <xsd:sequence>
6194
                   <xsd:annotation>
6195
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
6196
                   </xsd:annotation>
6197
                 </xsd:sequence>
6198
               </xsd:complexType>
6199
             </xsd:element>
6200
             <xsd:element name="batchActivate">
6201
6202
               <xsd:complexType>
6203
                 <xsd:sequence>
6204
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
6205
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6206
                 </xsd:sequence>
6207
               </xsd:complexType>
6208
             </xsd:element>
6209
             <xsd:element name="batchActivateResponse">
6210
               <xsd:complexType>
6211
                 <xsd:sequence>
6212
                    <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
6213
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
```

```
6214
                 </xsd:sequence>
6215
               </xsd:complexType>
6216
             </xsd:element>
6217
6218
             <xsd:element name="nominate">
6219
               <xsd:complexType>
6220
                 <xsd:sequence>
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
6221
6222
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
6223
      type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
6224
                 </xsd:sequence>
6225
               </xsd:complexType>
6226
             </xsd:element>
6227
             <xsd:element name="nominateResponse">
6228
               <xsd:complexType>
6229
                 <xsd:sequence>
6230
                   <xsd:annotation>
6231
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
6232
                   </xsd:annotation>
6233
                 </xsd:sequence>
6234
               </xsd:complexType>
6235
             </xsd:element>
6236
6237
             <xsd:element name="batchNominate">
6238
               <xsd:complexType>
6239
                 <xsd:sequence>
6240
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
6241
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6242
                 </xsd:sequence>
6243
               </xsd:complexType>
6244
             </xsd:element>
6245
             <xsd:element name="batchNominateResponse">
6246
               <xsd:complexType>
6247
                 <xsd:sequence>
6248
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
6249
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6250
                 </xsd:sequence>
6251
               </xsd:complexType>
6252
             </xsd:element>
6253
6254
             <xsd:element name="setGenericHumanRole">
6255
               <xsd:complexType>
6256
                 <xsd:sequence>
6257
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
                   <xsd:element name="genericHumanRole" type="xsd:string"/>
6258
6259
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
6260
      type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
6261
                 </xsd:sequence>
6262
               </xsd:complexType>
6263
             </xsd:element>
6264
             <xsd:element name="setGenericHumanRoleResponse">
6265
               <xsd:complexType>
6266
                 <xsd:sequence>
6267
                   <xsd:annotation>
6268
                     <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
6269
                   </xsd:annotation>
6270
                 </xsd:sequence>
6271
               </xsd:complexType>
```

```
6272
             </xsd:element>
6273
6274
             <xsd:element name="batchSetGenericHumanRole">
6275
               <xsd:complexType>
6276
                 <xsd:sequence>
6277
                   <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"</pre>
6278
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6279
                   <xsd:element name="genericHumanRole" type="xsd:string"/>
6280
                   <xsd:element name="organizationalEntity"</pre>
6281
       type="htt:tOrganizationalEntity"/>
6282
                 </xsd:sequence>
6283
               </xsd:complexType>
6284
             </xsd:element>
6285
             <xsd:element name="batchSetGenericHumanRoleResponse">
6286
               <xsd:complexType>
6287
                 <xsd:sequence>
6288
                   <xsd:element name="batchResponse" type="tBatchResponse"</pre>
6289
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6290
                 </xsd:sequence>
6291
               </xsd:complexType>
6292
             </xsd:element>
6293
6294
             <!-- Fault elements -->
6295
             <xsd:element name="illegalState">
6296
               <xsd:complexType>
6297
                 <xsd:sequence>
6298
                   <xsd:element name="status" type="htt:tStatus"/>
6299
                   <xsd:element name="message" type="xsd:string"/>
6300
                 </xsd:sequence>
6301
               </xsd:complexType>
6302
             </xsd:element>
6303
6304
             <xsd:element name="illegalArgument" type="xsd:string"/>
6305
6306
             <xsd:element name="illegalAccess" type="xsd:string"/>
6307
6308
             <xsd:element name="illegalOperation" type="xsd:string"/>
6309
6310
             <xsd:element name="recipientNotAllowed" type="xsd:string"/>
6311
6312
             <xsd:complexType name="tBatchResponse">
6313
               <xsd:sequence>
6314
                 <xsd:element name="identifier" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
6315
6316
                   <xsd:element ref="illegalState"/>
6317
                   <xsd:element ref="illegalArgument"/>
6318
                   <xsd:element ref="illegalAccess"/>
6319
                   <xsd:element ref="illegalOperation"/>
6320
                   <xsd:element ref="recipientNotAllowed"/>
6321
                   <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
6322
                 </xsd:choice>
6323
               </xsd:sequence>
6324
             </xsd:complexType>
6325
6326
           </xsd:schema>
6327
         </wsdl:types>
6328
6329
         <!-- Declaration of messages -->
```

```
<wsdl:message name="addAttachment">
6330
6331
           <wsdl:part name="addAttachment" element="addAttachment"/>
6332
         </wsdl:message>
         <wsdl:message name="addAttachmentResponse">
6333
6334
           <wsdl:part name="addAttachmentResponse" element="addAttachmentResponse"/>
6335
         </wsdl:message>
6336
6337
        <wsdl:message name="addComment">
6338
          <wsdl:part name="addComment" element="addComment"/>
6339
         </wsdl:message>
6340
         <wsdl:message name="addCommentResponse">
6341
           <wsdl:part name="addCommentResponse" element="addCommentResponse"/>
6342
         </wsdl:message>
6343
6344
         <wsdl:message name="claim">
6345
           <wsdl:part name="claim" element="claim"/>
6346
         </wsdl:message>
         <wsdl:message name="claimResponse">
6347
6348
           <wsdl:part name="claimResponse" element="claimResponse"/>
6349
         </wsdl:message>
6350
6351
         <wsdl:message name="batchClaim">
6352
           <wsdl:part name="batchClaim" element="batchClaim"/>
6353
         </wsdl:message>
6354
         <wsdl:message name="batchClaimResponse">
6355
           <wsdl:part name="batchClaimResponse" element="batchClaimResponse"/>
6356
         </wsdl:message>
6357
6358
         <wsdl:message name="complete">
6359
           <wsdl:part name="complete" element="complete"/>
6360
         </wsdl:message>
6361
         <wsdl:message name="completeResponse">
6362
           <wsdl:part name="completeResponse" element="completeResponse"/>
6363
         </wsdl:message>
6364
6365
         <wsdl:message name="batchComplete">
6366
           <wsdl:part name="batchComplete" element="batchComplete"/>
6367
         </wsdl:message>
6368
         <wsdl:message name="batchCompleteResponse">
6369
           <wsdl:part name="batchCompleteResponse" element="batchCompleteResponse"/>
6370
         </wsdl:message>
6371
6372
         <wsdl:message name="delegate">
6373
           <wsdl:part name="delegate" element="delegate"/>
         </wsdl:message>
6374
6375
         <wsdl:message name="delegateResponse">
6376
           <wsdl:part name="delegateResponse" element="delegateResponse"/>
6377
         </wsdl:message>
6378
6379
         <wsdl:message name="batchDelegate">
6380
           <wsdl:part name="batchDelegate" element="batchDelegate"/>
6381
         </wsdl:message>
6382
         <wsdl:message name="batchDelegateResponse">
6383
           <wsdl:part name="batchDelegateResponse" element="batchDelegateResponse"/>
6384
         </wsdl:message>
6385
6386
         <wsdl:message name="deleteAttachment">
6387
           <wsdl:part name="deleteAttachment" element="deleteAttachment"/>
```

```
6388
         </wsdl:message>
6389
         <wsdl:message name="deleteAttachmentResponse">
6390
           <wsdl:part name="deleteAttachmentResponse"</pre>
6391
      element="deleteAttachmentResponse"/>
6392
        </wsdl:message>
6393
6394
         <wsdl:message name="deleteComment">
6395
           <wsdl:part name="deleteComment" element="deleteComment"/>
6396
         </wsdl:message>
6397
         <wsdl:message name="deleteCommentResponse">
6398
           <wsdl:part name="deleteCommentResponse" element="deleteCommentResponse"/>
6399
         </wsdl:message>
6400
6401
         <wsdl:message name="deleteFault">
6402
          <wsdl:part name="deleteFault" element="deleteFault"/>
6403
         </wsdl:message>
6404
         <wsdl:message name="deleteFaultResponse">
6405
           <wsdl:part name="deleteFaultResponse" element="deleteFaultResponse"/>
6406
         </wsdl:message>
6407
6408
        <wsdl:message name="deleteOutput">
6409
          <wsdl:part name="deleteOutput" element="deleteOutput"/>
6410
         </wsdl:message>
6411
         <wsdl:message name="deleteOutputResponse">
6412
           <wsdl:part name="deleteOutputResponse" element="deleteOutputResponse"/>
6413
        </wsdl:message>
6414
6415
        <wsdl:message name="fail">
6416
          <wsdl:part name="fail" element="fail"/>
6417
        </wsdl:message>
6418
         <wsdl:message name="failResponse">
6419
           <wsdl:part name="failResponse" element="failResponse"/>
6420
         </wsdl:message>
6421
6422
         <wsdl:message name="batchFail">
6423
          <wsdl:part name="batchFail" element="batchFail"/>
6424
         </wsdl:message>
6425
         <wsdl:message name="batchFailResponse">
6426
           <wsdl:part name="batchFailResponse" element="batchFailResponse"/>
6427
         </wsdl:message>
6428
        <wsdl:message name="forward">
6429
          <wsdl:part name="forward" element="forward"/>
6430
6431
         </wsdl:message>
6432
         <wsdl:message name="forwardResponse">
6433
           <wsdl:part name="forwardResponse" element="forwardResponse"/>
6434
         </wsdl:message>
6435
6436
        <wsdl:message name="batchForward">
6437
          <wsdl:part name="batchForward" element="batchForward"/>
6438
         </wsdl:message>
6439
         <wsdl:message name="batchForwardResponse">
6440
          <wsdl:part name="batchForwardResponse" element="batchForwardResponse"/>
6441
        </wsdl:message>
6442
6443
         <wsdl:message name="getAttachment">
6444
           <wsdl:part name="getAttachment" element="getAttachment"/>
6445
         </wsdl:message>
```

```
6446
         <wsdl:message name="getAttachmentResponse">
6447
           <wsdl:part name="getAttachmentResponse" element="getAttachmentResponse"/>
6448
         </wsdl:message>
6449
6450
         <wsdl:message name="getAttachmentInfos">
6451
           <wsdl:part name="getAttachmentInfos" element="getAttachmentInfos"/>
6452
         </wsdl:message>
6453
         <wsdl:message name="getAttachmentInfosResponse">
6454
          <wsdl:part name="getAttachmentInfosResponse"</pre>
6455
      element="getAttachmentInfosResponse"/>
6456
        </wsdl:message>
6457
6458
        <wsdl:message name="getComments">
6459
          <wsdl:part name="getComments" element="getComments"/>
6460
         </wsdl:message>
6461
         <wsdl:message name="getCommentsResponse">
6462
           <wsdl:part name="getCommentsResponse" element="getCommentsResponse"/>
6463
         </wsdl:message>
6464
6465
        <wsdl:message name="getFault">
6466
          <wsdl:part name="getFault" element="getFault"/>
6467
         </wsdl:message>
6468
         <wsdl:message name="getFaultResponse">
6469
           <wsdl:part name="getFaultResponse" element="getFaultResponse"/>
6470
         </wsdl:message>
6471
6472
        <wsdl:message name="getInput">
6473
          <wsdl:part name="getInput" element="getInput"/>
6474
         </wsdl:message>
6475
         <wsdl:message name="getInputResponse">
6476
           <wsdl:part name="getInputResponse" element="getInputResponse"/>
6477
         </wsdl:message>
6478
6479
        <wsdl:message name="getOutcome">
6480
          <wsdl:part name="getOutcome" element="getOutcome"/>
6481
         </wsdl:message>
6482
         <wsdl:message name="getOutcomeResponse">
6483
          <wsdl:part name="getOutcomeResponse" element="getOutcomeResponse"/>
6484
        </wsdl:message>
6485
6486
        <wsdl:message name="getOutput">
6487
          <wsdl:part name="getOutput" element="getOutput"/>
6488
        </wsdl:message>
6489
         <wsdl:message name="getOutputResponse">
6490
           <wsdl:part name="getOutputResponse" element="getOutputResponse"/>
6491
         </wsdl:message>
6492
6493
         <wsdl:message name="getParentTask">
6494
          <wsdl:part name="getParentTask" element="getParentTask"/>
6495
         </wsdl:message>
6496
         <wsdl:message name="getParentTaskResponse">
6497
           <wsdl:part name="getParentTaskResponse" element="getParentTaskResponse"/>
6498
         </wsdl:message>
6499
6500
         <wsdl:message name="getParentTaskIdentifier">
6501
           <wsdl:part name="getParentTaskIdentifier"</pre>
6502
       element="getParentTaskIdentifier"/>
6503
         </wsdl:message>
```

```
6504
         <wsdl:message name="getParentTaskIdentifierResponse">
6505
           <wsdl:part name="getParentTaskIdentifierResponse"</pre>
6506
       element="getParentTaskIdentifierResponse"/>
6507
         </wsdl:message>
6508
6509
         <wsdl:message name="getRendering">
6510
           <wsdl:part name="getRendering" element="getRendering"/>
6511
         </wsdl:message>
6512
         <wsdl:message name="getRenderingResponse">
6513
           <wsdl:part name="getRenderingResponse" element="getRenderingResponse"/>
6514
         </wsdl:message>
6515
6516
         <wsdl:message name="getRenderingTypes">
6517
           <wsdl:part name="getRenderingTypes" element="getRenderingTypes"/>
6518
         </wsdl:message>
         <wsdl:message name="getRenderingTypesResponse">
6519
6520
           <wsdl:part name="getRenderingTypesResponse"</pre>
6521
      element="getRenderingTypesResponse"/>
6522
         </wsdl:message>
6523
6524
         <wsdl:message name="getSubtaskIdentifiers">
6525
          <wsdl:part name="getSubtaskIdentifiers" element="getSubtaskIdentifiers"/>
6526
         </wsdl:message>
6527
         <wsdl:message name="getSubtaskIdentifiersResponse">
6528
           <wsdl:part name="getSubtaskIdentifiersResponse"</pre>
6529
      element="getSubtaskIdentifiersResponse"/>
6530
         </wsdl:message>
6531
6532
         <wsdl:message name="getSubtasks">
6533
           <wsdl:part name="getSubtasks" element="getSubtasks"/>
6534
         </wsdl:message>
6535
         <wsdl:message name="getSubtasksResponse">
6536
           <wsdl:part name="getSubtasksResponse" element="getSubtasksResponse"/>
6537
         </wsdl:message>
6538
6539
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskDescription">
6540
          <wsdl:part name="getTaskDescription" element="getTaskDescription"/>
6541
         </wsdl:message>
6542
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskDescriptionResponse">
6543
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskDescriptionResponse"</pre>
6544
       element="getTaskDescriptionResponse"/>
6545
         </wsdl:message>
6546
6547
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskDetails">
6548
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskDetails" element="getTaskDetails"/>
6549
         </wsdl:message>
6550
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskDetailsResponse">
6551
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskDetailsResponse"</pre>
6552
      element="getTaskDetailsResponse"/>
6553
         </wsdl:message>
6554
6555
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskHistory">
6556
          <wsdl:part name="getTaskHistory" element="getTaskHistory"/>
6557
         </wsdl:message>
6558
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskHistoryResponse">
6559
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskHistoryResponse"</pre>
6560
       element="getTaskHistoryResponse"/>
6561
         </wsdl:message>
```

```
6562
6563
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskInstanceData">
6564
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskInstanceData" element="getTaskInstanceData"/>
6565
         </wsdl:message>
6566
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskInstanceDataResponse">
6567
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskInstanceDataResponse"</pre>
6568
      element="getTaskInstanceDataResponse"/>
6569
         </wsdl:message>
6570
6571
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskOperations">
6572
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskOperations" element="getTaskOperations"/>
6573
         </wsdl:message>
6574
         <wsdl:message name="getTaskOperationsResponse">
6575
           <wsdl:part name="getTaskOperationsResponse"</pre>
6576
       element="getTaskOperationsResponse"/>
6577
         </wsdl:message>
6578
6579
         <wsdl:message name="hasSubtasks">
6580
           <wsdl:part name="hasSubtasks" element="hasSubtasks"/>
6581
         </wsdl:message>
6582
         <wsdl:message name="hasSubtasksResponse">
6583
           <wsdl:part name="hasSubtasksResponse" element="hasSubtasksResponse"/>
6584
         </wsdl:message>
6585
6586
         <wsdl:message name="instantiateSubtask">
6587
           <wsdl:part name="instantiateSubtask" element="instantiateSubtask"/>
6588
         </wsdl:message>
6589
         <wsdl:message name="instantiateSubtaskResponse">
6590
           <wsdl:part name="instantiateSubtaskResponse"</pre>
6591
       element="instantiateSubtaskResponse"/>
6592
         </wsdl:message>
6593
6594
         <wsdl:message name="isSubtask">
6595
           <wsdl:part name="isSubtask" element="isSubtask"/>
6596
         </wsdl:message>
6597
         <wsdl:message name="isSubtaskResponse">
6598
           <wsdl:part name="isSubtaskResponse" element="isSubtaskResponse"/>
6599
         </wsdl:message>
6600
6601
         <wsdl:message name="release">
6602
           <wsdl:part name="release" element="release"/>
6603
         </wsdl:message>
6604
         <wsdl:message name="releaseResponse">
           <wsdl:part name="releaseResponse" element="releaseResponse"/>
6605
6606
         </wsdl:message>
6607
6608
         <wsdl:message name="batchRelease">
6609
           <wsdl:part name="batchRelease" element="batchRelease"/>
6610
         </wsdl:message>
6611
         <wsdl:message name="batchReleaseResponse">
6612
           <wsdl:part name="batchReleaseResponse" element="batchReleaseResponse"/>
6613
        </wsdl:message>
6614
6615
         <wsdl:message name="remove">
6616
           <wsdl:part name="remove" element="remove"/>
6617
         </wsdl:message>
6618
         <wsdl:message name="removeResponse">
6619
           <wsdl:part name="removeResponse" element="removeResponse"/>
```

```
6620
         </wsdl:message>
6621
6622
         <wsdl:message name="batchRemove">
6623
           <wsdl:part name="batchRemove" element="batchRemove"/>
6624
         </wsdl:message>
6625
         <wsdl:message name="batchRemoveResponse">
6626
           <wsdl:part name="batchRemoveResponse" element="batchRemoveResponse"/>
6627
         </wsdl:message>
6628
6629
         <wsdl:message name="resume">
           <wsdl:part name="resume" element="resume"/>
6630
6631
         </wsdl:message>
6632
         <wsdl:message name="resumeResponse">
6633
           <wsdl:part name="resumeResponse" element="resumeResponse"/>
6634
         </wsdl:message>
6635
6636
         <wsdl:message name="batchResume">
6637
           <wsdl:part name="batchResume" element="batchResume"/>
6638
         </wsdl:message>
6639
         <wsdl:message name="batchResumeResponse">
6640
           <wsdl:part name="batchResumeResponse" element="batchResumeResponse"/>
6641
         </wsdl:message>
6642
6643
         <wsdl:message name="setFault">
6644
           <wsdl:part name="setFault" element="setFault"/>
6645
         </wsdl:message>
6646
         <wsdl:message name="setFaultResponse">
6647
           <wsdl:part name="setFaultResponse" element="setFaultResponse"/>
6648
         </wsdl:message>
6649
6650
         <wsdl:message name="setOutput">
6651
           <wsdl:part name="setOutput" element="setOutput"/>
6652
         </wsdl:message>
6653
         <wsdl:message name="setOutputResponse">
6654
           <wsdl:part name="setOutputResponse" element="setOutputResponse"/>
6655
         </wsdl:message>
6656
         <wsdl:message name="setPriority">
6657
6658
           <wsdl:part name="setPriority" element="setPriority"/>
6659
         </wsdl:message>
6660
         <wsdl:message name="setPriorityResponse">
6661
           <wsdl:part name="setPriorityResponse" element="setPriorityResponse"/>
6662
         </wsdl:message>
6663
6664
         <wsdl:message name="batchSetPriority">
6665
           <wsdl:part name="batchSetPriority" element="batchSetPriority"/>
6666
         </wsdl:message>
6667
         <wsdl:message name="batchSetPriorityResponse">
6668
           <wsdl:part name="batchSetPriorityResponse"</pre>
6669
       element="batchSetPriorityResponse"/>
6670
         </wsdl:message>
6671
6672
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression">
6673
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression"</pre>
6674
       element="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression"/>
6675
         </wsdl:message>
6676
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpressionResponse">
```

```
6677
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpressionResponse"</pre>
6678
       element="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpressionResponse"/>
6679
         </wsdl:message>
6680
6681
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression">
6682
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression"</pre>
6683
       element="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression"/>
6684
         </wsdl:message>
6685
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpressionResponse">
6686
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpressionResponse"</pre>
6687
       element="setTaskCompletionDurationExpressionResponse"/>
6688
         </wsdl:message>
6689
6690
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression">
6691
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression"</pre>
6692
       element="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression"/>
6693
        </wsdl:message>
6694
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpressionResponse">
6695
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpressionResponse"</pre>
6696
       element="setTaskStartDeadlineExpressionResponse"/>
6697
         </wsdl:message>
6698
6699
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskStartDurationExpression">
6700
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskStartDurationExpression"</pre>
6701
       element="setTaskStartDurationExpression"/>
6702
         </wsdl:message>
6703
         <wsdl:message name="setTaskStartDurationExpressionResponse">
6704
           <wsdl:part name="setTaskStartDurationExpressionResponse"</pre>
6705
       element="setTaskStartDurationExpressionResponse"/>
6706
         </wsdl:message>
6707
6708
         <wsdl:message name="skip">
6709
           <wsdl:part name="skip" element="skip"/>
6710
         </wsdl:message>
6711
         <wsdl:message name="skipResponse">
6712
           <wsdl:part name="skipResponse" element="skipResponse"/>
6713
         </wsdl:message>
6714
6715
         <wsdl:message name="batchSkip">
6716
           <wsdl:part name="batchSkip" element="batchSkip"/>
6717
         </wsdl:message>
6718
         <wsdl:message name="batchSkipResponse">
6719
           <wsdl:part name="batchSkipResponse" element="batchSkipResponse"/>
6720
         </wsdl:message>
6721
6722
         <wsdl:message name="start">
6723
           <wsdl:part name="start" element="start"/>
6724
         </wsdl:message>
6725
         <wsdl:message name="startResponse">
6726
           <wsdl:part name="startResponse" element="startResponse"/>
6727
         </wsdl:message>
6728
6729
         <wsdl:message name="batchStart">
6730
           <wsdl:part name="batchStart" element="batchStart"/>
6731
         </wsdl:message>
6732
         <wsdl:message name="batchStartResponse">
6733
           <wsdl:part name="batchStartResponse" element="batchStartResponse"/>
6734
         </wsdl:message>
```

```
6735
6736
         <wsdl:message name="stop">
6737
           <wsdl:part name="stop" element="stop"/>
6738
         </wsdl:message>
6739
         <wsdl:message name="stopResponse">
6740
           <wsdl:part name="stopResponse" element="stopResponse"/>
6741
         </wsdl:message>
6742
6743
         <wsdl:message name="batchStop">
6744
           <wsdl:part name="batchStop" element="batchStop"/>
6745
         </wsdl:message>
6746
         <wsdl:message name="batchStopResponse">
6747
           <wsdl:part name="batchStopResponse" element="batchStopResponse"/>
6748
         </wsdl:message>
6749
6750
         <wsdl:message name="suspend">
6751
           <wsdl:part name="suspend" element="suspend"/>
6752
         </wsdl:message>
6753
         <wsdl:message name="suspendResponse">
6754
           <wsdl:part name="suspendResponse" element="suspendResponse"/>
6755
         </wsdl:message>
6756
6757
         <wsdl:message name="batchSuspend">
6758
           <wsdl:part name="batchSuspend" element="batchSuspend"/>
6759
         </wsdl:message>
6760
         <wsdl:message name="batchSuspendResponse">
6761
           <wsdl:part name="batchSuspendResponse" element="batchSuspendResponse"/>
6762
         </wsdl:message>
6763
6764
         <wsdl:message name="suspendUntil">
6765
           <wsdl:part name="suspendUntil" element="suspendUntil"/>
6766
         </wsdl:message>
6767
         <wsdl:message name="suspendUntilResponse">
6768
           <wsdl:part name="suspendUntilResponse" element="suspendUntilResponse"/>
6769
         </wsdl:message>
6770
6771
         <wsdl:message name="batchSuspendUntil">
6772
           <wsdl:part name="batchSuspendUntil" element="batchSuspendUntil"/>
6773
         </wsdl:message>
6774
         <wsdl:message name="batchSuspendUntilResponse">
6775
           <wsdl:part name="batchSuspendUntilResponse"</pre>
6776
      element="batchSuspendUntilResponse"/>
6777
         </wsdl:message>
6778
6779
         <wsdl:message name="updateComment">
6780
           <wsdl:part name="updateComment" element="updateComment"/>
6781
         </wsdl:message>
6782
         <wsdl:message name="updateCommentResponse">
6783
           <wsdl:part name="updateCommentResponse" element="updateCommentResponse"/>
6784
         </wsdl:message>
6785
6786
         <wsdl:message name="getMyTaskAbstracts">
6787
           <wsdl:part name="getMyTaskAbstracts" element="getMyTaskAbstracts"/>
6788
         </wsdl:message>
6789
         <wsdl:message name="getMyTaskAbstractsResponse">
6790
           <wsdl:part name="getMyTaskAbstractsResponse"</pre>
6791
       element="getMyTaskAbstractsResponse"/>
6792
         </wsdl:message>
```

```
6793
6794
         <wsdl:message name="getMyTaskDetails">
6795
           <wsdl:part name="getMyTaskDetails" element="getMyTaskDetails"/>
6796
         </wsdl:message>
6797
         <wsdl:message name="getMyTaskDetailsResponse">
6798
           <wsdl:part name="getMyTaskDetailsResponse"</pre>
6799
      element="getMyTaskDetailsResponse"/>
6800
         </wsdl:message>
6801
6802
         <wsdl:message name="guery">
6803
           <wsdl:part name="query" element="query"/>
6804
         </wsdl:message>
6805
         <wsdl:message name="queryResponse">
6806
           <wsdl:part name="queryResponse" element="queryResponse"/>
6807
         </wsdl:message>
6808
6809
         <wsdl:message name="activate">
6810
           <wsdl:part name="activate" element="activate"/>
6811
         </wsdl:message>
6812
         <wsdl:message name="activateResponse">
6813
           <wsdl:part name="activateResponse" element="activateResponse"/>
6814
         </wsdl:message>
6815
6816
         <wsdl:message name="batchActivate">
6817
           <wsdl:part name="batchActivate" element="batchActivate"/>
6818
         </wsdl:message>
6819
         <wsdl:message name="batchActivateResponse">
6820
           <wsdl:part name="batchActivateResponse" element="batchActivateResponse"/>
6821
         </wsdl:message>
6822
6823
         <wsdl:message name="nominate">
6824
           <wsdl:part name="nominate" element="nominate"/>
6825
         </wsdl:message>
6826
         <wsdl:message name="nominateResponse">
6827
           <wsdl:part name="nominateResponse" element="nominateResponse"/>
6828
         </wsdl:message>
6829
6830
         <wsdl:message name="batchNominate">
6831
           <wsdl:part name="batchNominate" element="batchNominate"/>
6832
         </wsdl:message>
6833
         <wsdl:message name="batchNominateResponse">
6834
           <wsdl:part name="batchNominateResponse" element="batchNominateResponse"/>
6835
         </wsdl:message>
6836
6837
         <wsdl:message name="setGenericHumanRole">
6838
           <wsdl:part name="setGenericHumanRole" element="setGenericHumanRole"/>
6839
         </wsdl:message>
6840
         <wsdl:message name="setGenericHumanRoleResponse">
6841
           <wsdl:part name="setGenericHumanRoleResponse"</pre>
6842
      element="setGenericHumanRoleResponse"/>
6843
         </wsdl:message>
6844
6845
         <wsdl:message name="batchSetGenericHumanRole">
6846
           <wsdl:part name="batchSetGenericHumanRole"</pre>
6847
       element="batchSetGenericHumanRole"/>
6848
         </wsdl:message>
6849
         <wsdl:message name="batchSetGenericHumanRoleResponse">
```

```
6850
           <wsdl:part name="batchSetGenericHumanRoleResponse"</pre>
6851
       element="batchSetGenericHumanRoleResponse"/>
6852
         </wsdl:message>
6853
6854
         <!-- Declaration of fault messages -->
6855
         <wsdl:message name="illegalStateFault">
6856
           <wsdl:part name="illegalState" element="illegalState"/>
6857
         </wsdl:message>
6858
         <wsdl:message name="illegalArgumentFault">
6859
           <wsdl:part name="illegalArgument" element="illegalArgument"/>
6860
         </wsdl:message>
6861
         <wsdl:message name="illegalAccessFault">
6862
           <wsdl:part name="illegalAccess" element="illegalAccess"/>
6863
         </wsdl:message>
6864
         <wsdl:message name="illegalOperationFault">
6865
           <wsdl:part name="illegalOperation" element="illegalOperation"/>
6866
         </wsdl:message>
6867
         <wsdl:message name="recipientNotAllowed">
6868
           <wsdl:part name="recipientNotAllowed" element="recipientNotAllowed"/>
6869
         </wsdl:message>
6870
6871
         <!-- Port type definition -->
6872
         <wsdl:portType name="taskOperations">
6873
6874
           <wsdl:operation name="addAttachment">
6875
             <wsdl:input message="addAttachment"/>
6876
             <wsdl:output message="addAttachmentResponse"/>
6877
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6878
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6879
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6880
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6881
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6882
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6883
           </wsdl:operation>
6884
6885
           <wsdl:operation name="addComment">
             <wsdl:input message="addComment"/>
6886
6887
             <wsdl:output message="addCommentResponse"/>
6888
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6889
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6890
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6891
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6892
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6893
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6894
           </wsdl:operation>
6895
6896
           <wsdl:operation name="claim">
6897
             <wsdl:input message="claim"/>
6898
             <wsdl:output message="claimResponse"/>
6899
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6900
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6901
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6902
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6903
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6904
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6905
           </wsdl:operation>
6906
6907
           <wsdl:operation name="batchClaim">
```

```
6908
             <wsdl:input message="batchClaim"/>
6909
             <wsdl:output message="batchClaimResponse"/>
6910
           </wsdl:operation>
6911
6912
           <wsdl:operation name="complete">
6913
             <wsdl:input message="complete"/>
6914
             <wsdl:output message="completeResponse"/>
6915
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6916
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6917
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6918
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6919
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6920
6921
           </wsdl:operation>
6922
6923
           <wsdl:operation name="batchComplete">
6924
             <wsdl:input message="batchComplete"/>
6925
             <wsdl:output message="batchCompleteResponse"/>
6926
           </wsdl:operation>
6927
6928
           <wsdl:operation name="delegate">
6929
             <wsdl:input message="delegate"/>
6930
             <wsdl:output message="delegateResponse"/>
6931
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6932
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6933
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6934
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6935
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6936
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6937
             <wsdl:fault name="recipientNotAllowed" message="recipientNotAllowed"/>
6938
           </wsdl:operation>
6939
6940
           <wsdl:operation name="batchDelegate">
6941
             <wsdl:input message="batchDelegate"/>
             <wsdl:output message="batchDelegateResponse"/>
6942
6943
           </wsdl:operation>
6944
6945
           <wsdl:operation name="deleteAttachment">
6946
             <wsdl:input message="deleteAttachment"/>
6947
             <wsdl:output message="deleteAttachmentResponse"/>
6948
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6949
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6950
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6951
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6952
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6953
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6954
           </wsdl:operation>
6955
6956
           <wsdl:operation name="deleteComment">
6957
             <wsdl:input message="deleteComment"/>
6958
             <wsdl:output message="deleteCommentResponse"/>
6959
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6960
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6961
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6962
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6963
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6964
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6965
           </wsdl:operation>
```

```
6966
6967
           <wsdl:operation name="deleteFault">
6968
             <wsdl:input message="deleteFault"/>
6969
             <wsdl:output message="deleteFaultResponse"/>
6970
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6971
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6972
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6973
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6974
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6975
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6976
           </wsdl:operation>
6977
6978
           <wsdl:operation name="deleteOutput">
6979
             <wsdl:input message="deleteOutput"/>
6980
             <wsdl:output message="deleteOutputResponse"/>
6981
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6982
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6983
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6984
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6985
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6986
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6987
           </wsdl:operation>
6988
6989
           <wsdl:operation name="fail">
6990
             <wsdl:input message="fail"/>
6991
             <wsdl:output message="failResponse"/>
6992
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
6993
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
6994
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
6995
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
6996
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
6997
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
6998
           </wsdl:operation>
6999
7000
           <wsdl:operation name="batchFail">
7001
             <wsdl:input message="batchFail"/>
7002
             <wsdl:output message="batchFailResponse"/>
7003
           </wsdl:operation>
7004
7005
           <wsdl:operation name="forward">
7006
             <wsdl:input message="forward"/>
7007
             <wsdl:output message="forwardResponse"/>
7008
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7009
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7010
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7011
7012
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7013
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7014
           </wsdl:operation>
7015
7016
           <wsdl:operation name="batchForward">
7017
             <wsdl:input message="batchForward"/>
7018
             <wsdl:output message="batchForwardResponse"/>
7019
           </wsdl:operation>
7020
7021
           <wsdl:operation name="getAttachment">
7022
             <wsdl:input message="getAttachment"/>
7023
             <wsdl:output message="getAttachmentResponse"/>
```

```
7024
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7025
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7026
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7027
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7028
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7029
7030
           </wsdl:operation>
7031
7032
           <wsdl:operation name="getAttachmentInfos">
7033
             <wsdl:input message="getAttachmentInfos"/>
7034
             <wsdl:output message="getAttachmentInfosResponse"/>
7035
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7036
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7037
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7038
7039
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7040
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7041
           </wsdl:operation>
7042
7043
           <wsdl:operation name="getComments">
7044
             <wsdl:input message="getComments"/>
7045
             <wsdl:output message="getCommentsResponse"/>
7046
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7047
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7048
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7049
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7050
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7051
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7052
           </wsdl:operation>
7053
7054
           <wsdl:operation name="getFault">
7055
             <wsdl:input message="getFault"/>
7056
             <wsdl:output message="getFaultResponse"/>
7057
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7058
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7059
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7060
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7061
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7062
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7063
           </wsdl:operation>
7064
7065
           <wsdl:operation name="getInput">
7066
             <wsdl:input message="getInput"/>
             <wsdl:output message="getInputResponse"/>
7067
7068
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7069
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7070
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7071
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7072
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7073
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7074
           </wsdl:operation>
7075
7076
           <wsdl:operation name="getOutcome">
7077
             <wsdl:input message="getOutcome"/>
7078
             <wsdl:output message="getOutcomeResponse"/>
7079
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7080
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
```

```
7081
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7082
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7083
           </wsdl:operation>
7084
7085
           <wsdl:operation name="getOutput">
             <wsdl:input message="getOutput"/>
7086
7087
             <wsdl:output message="getOutputResponse"/>
7088
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7089
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7090
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7091
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7092
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7093
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7094
           </wsdl:operation>
7095
7096
           <wsdl:operation name="getParentTask">
7097
             <wsdl:input message="getParentTask"/>
7098
             <wsdl:output message="getParentTaskResponse"/>
7099
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7100
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7101
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7102
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7103
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7104
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7105
           </wsdl:operation>
7106
7107
           <wsdl:operation name="getParentTaskIdentifier">
7108
             <wsdl:input message="getParentTaskIdentifier"/>
7109
             <wsdl:output message="getParentTaskIdentifierResponse"/>
7110
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7111
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7112
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7113
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7114
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7115
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7116
           </wsdl:operation>
7117
7118
           <wsdl:operation name="getRendering">
7119
             <wsdl:input message="getRendering"/>
7120
             <wsdl:output message="getRenderingResponse"/>
7121
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7122
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7123
           </wsdl:operation>
7124
           <wsdl:operation name="getRenderingTypes">
7125
7126
             <wsdl:input message="getRenderingTypes"/>
             <wsdl:output message="getRenderingTypesResponse"/>
7127
7128
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7129
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7130
           </wsdl:operation>
7131
7132
           <wsdl:operation name="getSubtaskIdentifiers">
7133
             <wsdl:input message="getSubtaskIdentifiers"/>
7134
             <wsdl:output message="getSubtaskIdentifiersResponse"/>
7135
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7136
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7137
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7138
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
```

```
7139
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7140
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7141
           </wsdl:operation>
7142
7143
           <wsdl:operation name="getSubtasks">
             <wsdl:input message="getSubtasks"/>
7144
7145
             <wsdl:output message="getSubtasksResponse"/>
7146
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7147
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7148
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7149
7150
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7151
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7152
           </wsdl:operation>
7153
7154
           <wsdl:operation name="getTaskDescription">
7155
             <wsdl:input message="getTaskDescription"/>
7156
             <wsdl:output message="getTaskDescriptionResponse"/>
7157
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7158
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7159
           </wsdl:operation>
7160
7161
           <wsdl:operation name="getTaskDetails">
7162
             <wsdl:input message="getTaskDetails"/>
7163
             <wsdl:output message="getTaskDetailsResponse"/>
7164
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7165
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7166
           </wsdl:operation>
7167
7168
           <wsdl:operation name="getTaskHistory">
7169
             <wsdl:input message="getTaskHistory"/>
7170
             <wsdl:output message="getTaskHistoryResponse"/>
7171
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7172
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7173
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7174
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7175
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7176
           </wsdl:operation>
7177
7178
           <wsdl:operation name="getTaskInstanceData">
7179
             <wsdl:input message="getTaskInstanceData"/>
7180
             <wsdl:output message="getTaskInstanceDataResponse"/>
7181
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7182
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7183
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7184
7185
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7186
           </wsdl:operation>
7187
7188
           <wsdl:operation name="getTaskOperations">
7189
             <wsdl:input message="getTaskOperations"/>
7190
             <wsdl:output message="getTaskOperationsResponse"/>
7191
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7192
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7193
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7194
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7195
           </wsdl:operation>
7196
```

```
7197
           <wsdl:operation name="hasSubtasks">
7198
             <wsdl:input message="hasSubtasks"/>
7199
             <wsdl:output message="hasSubtasksResponse"/>
7200
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7201
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7202
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7203
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7204
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7205
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7206
           </wsdl:operation>
7207
7208
           <wsdl:operation name="instantiateSubtask">
7209
             <wsdl:input message="instantiateSubtask"/>
7210
             <wsdl:output message="instantiateSubtaskResponse"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7211
7212
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7213
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7214
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7215
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7216
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7217
           </wsdl:operation>
7218
7219
           <wsdl:operation name="isSubtask">
7220
             <wsdl:input message="isSubtask"/>
7221
             <wsdl:output message="isSubtaskResponse"/>
7222
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7223
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7224
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7225
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7226
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7227
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7228
           </wsdl:operation>
7229
7230
           <wsdl:operation name="release">
7231
             <wsdl:input message="release"/>
7232
             <wsdl:output message="releaseResponse"/>
7233
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7234
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7235
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7236
7237
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7238
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7239
           </wsdl:operation>
7240
           <wsdl:operation name="batchRelease">
7241
7242
             <wsdl:input message="batchRelease"/>
7243
             <wsdl:output message="batchReleaseResponse"/>
7244
           </wsdl:operation>
7245
7246
           <wsdl:operation name="remove">
7247
             <wsdl:input message="remove"/>
7248
             <wsdl:output message="removeResponse"/>
7249
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7250
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7251
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7252
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7253
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7254
           </wsdl:operation>
```

```
7255
7256
           <wsdl:operation name="batchRemove">
7257
             <wsdl:input message="batchRemove"/>
7258
             <wsdl:output message="batchRemoveResponse"/>
7259
           </wsdl:operation>
7260
7261
           <wsdl:operation name="resume">
7262
             <wsdl:input message="resume"/>
7263
             <wsdl:output message="resumeResponse"/>
7264
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7265
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7266
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7267
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7268
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7269
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7270
           </wsdl:operation>
7271
7272
           <wsdl:operation name="batchResume">
7273
             <wsdl:input message="batchResume"/>
7274
             <wsdl:output message="batchResumeResponse"/>
7275
           </wsdl:operation>
7276
7277
           <wsdl:operation name="setFault">
7278
             <wsdl:input message="setFault"/>
7279
             <wsdl:output message="setFaultResponse"/>
7280
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7281
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7282
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7283
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7284
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7285
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7286
           </wsdl:operation>
7287
7288
           <wsdl:operation name="setOutput">
7289
             <wsdl:input message="setOutput"/>
7290
             <wsdl:output message="setOutputResponse"/>
7291
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7292
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7293
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7294
7295
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7296
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7297
           </wsdl:operation>
7298
           <wsdl:operation name="setPriority">
7299
7300
             <wsdl:input message="setPriority"/>
7301
             <wsdl:output message="setPriorityResponse"/>
7302
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7303
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7304
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7305
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7306
7307
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7308
           </wsdl:operation>
7309
7310
           <wsdl:operation name="batchSetPriority">
7311
             <wsdl:input message="batchSetPriority"/>
7312
             <wsdl:output message="batchSetPriorityResponse"/>
```

```
7313
           </wsdl:operation>
7314
7315
           <wsdl:operation name="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression">
7316
             <wsdl:input message="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpression"/>
7317
             <wsdl:output message="setTaskCompletionDeadlineExpressionResponse"/>
7318
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7319
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7320
7321
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7322
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7323
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7324
           </wsdl:operation>
7325
7326
           <wsdl:operation name="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression">
             <wsdl:input message="setTaskCompletionDurationExpression"/>
7327
7328
             <wsdl:output message="setTaskCompletionDurationExpressionResponse"/>
7329
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7330
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7331
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7332
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7333
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7334
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7335
           </wsdl:operation>
7336
7337
           <wsdl:operation name="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression">
7338
             <wsdl:input message="setTaskStartDeadlineExpression"/>
7339
             <wsdl:output message="setTaskStartDeadlineExpressionResponse"/>
7340
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7341
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7342
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7343
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7344
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7345
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7346
           </wsdl:operation>
7347
7348
           <wsdl:operation name="setTaskStartDurationExpression">
7349
             <wsdl:input message="setTaskStartDurationExpression"/>
             <wsdl:output message="setTaskStartDurationExpressionResponse"/>
7350
7351
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7352
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7353
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7354
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7355
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7356
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7357
           </wsdl:operation>
7358
7359
           <wsdl:operation name="skip">
7360
             <wsdl:input message="skip"/>
7361
             <wsdl:output message="skipResponse"/>
7362
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7363
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7364
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7365
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7366
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7367
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7368
           </wsdl:operation>
7369
7370
           <wsdl:operation name="batchSkip">
```

```
7371
             <wsdl:input message="batchSkip"/>
7372
             <wsdl:output message="batchSkipResponse"/>
7373
           </wsdl:operation>
7374
7375
           <wsdl:operation name="start">
7376
             <wsdl:input message="start"/>
7377
             <wsdl:output message="startResponse"/>
7378
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7379
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7380
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7381
7382
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7383
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7384
           </wsdl:operation>
7385
7386
           <wsdl:operation name="batchStart">
7387
             <wsdl:input message="batchStart"/>
7388
             <wsdl:output message="batchStartResponse"/>
7389
           </wsdl:operation>
7390
7391
           <wsdl:operation name="stop">
7392
             <wsdl:input message="stop"/>
7393
             <wsdl:output message="stopResponse"/>
7394
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7395
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7396
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7397
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7398
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7399
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7400
           </wsdl:operation>
7401
7402
           <wsdl:operation name="batchStop">
7403
             <wsdl:input message="batchStop"/>
7404
             <wsdl:output message="batchStopResponse"/>
7405
           </wsdl:operation>
7406
7407
           <wsdl:operation name="suspend">
7408
             <wsdl:input message="suspend"/>
7409
             <wsdl:output message="suspendResponse"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7410
7411
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7412
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7413
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7414
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7415
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7416
           </wsdl:operation>
7417
7418
           <wsdl:operation name="batchSuspend">
7419
             <wsdl:input message="batchSuspend"/>
7420
             <wsdl:output message="batchSuspendResponse"/>
7421
           </wsdl:operation>
7422
7423
           <wsdl:operation name="suspendUntil">
7424
             <wsdl:input message="suspendUntil"/>
7425
             <wsdl:output message="suspendUntilResponse"/>
7426
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7427
7428
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
```

```
7429
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7430
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7431
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7432
           </wsdl:operation>
7433
7434
           <wsdl:operation name="batchSuspendUntil">
7435
             <wsdl:input message="batchSuspendUntil"/>
7436
             <wsdl:output message="batchSuspendUntilResponse"/>
7437
           </wsdl:operation>
7438
7439
           <wsdl:operation name="updateComment">
7440
             <wsdl:input message="updateComment"/>
7441
             <wsdl:output message="updateCommentResponse"/>
7442
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7443
7444
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7445
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7446
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7447
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7448
           </wsdl:operation>
7449
7450
           <wsdl:operation name="getMyTaskAbstracts">
7451
             <wsdl:input message="getMyTaskAbstracts"/>
7452
             <wsdl:output message="getMvTaskAbstractsResponse"/>
7453
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7454
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7455
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7456
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7457
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7458
           </wsdl:operation>
7459
7460
           <wsdl:operation name="getMyTaskDetails">
7461
             <wsdl:input message="getMyTaskDetails"/>
7462
             <wsdl:output message="getMyTaskDetailsResponse"/>
7463
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7464
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7465
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7466
7467
      message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7468
           </wsdl:operation>
7469
7470
           <wsdl:operation name="guery">
7471
             <wsdl:input message="query"/>
7472
             <wsdl:output message="gueryResponse"/>
7473
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7474
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7475
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7476
           </wsdl:operation>
7477
7478
           <wsdl:operation name="activate">
7479
             <wsdl:input message="activate"/>
7480
             <wsdl:output message="activateResponse"/>
7481
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7482
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7483
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7484
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7485
7486
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
```

```
7487
           </wsdl:operation>
7488
7489
           <wsdl:operation name="batchActivate">
7490
             <wsdl:input message="batchActivate"/>
7491
             <wsdl:output message="batchActivateResponse"/>
7492
           </wsdl:operation>
7493
7494
           <wsdl:operation name="nominate">
7495
             <wsdl:input message="nominate"/>
7496
             <wsdl:output message="nominateResponse"/>
7497
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7498
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7499
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7500
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7501
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7502
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7503
           </wsdl:operation>
7504
7505
           <wsdl:operation name="batchNominate">
7506
             <wsdl:input message="batchNominate"/>
7507
             <wsdl:output message="batchNominateResponse"/>
7508
           </wsdl:operation>
7509
7510
           <wsdl:operation name="setGenericHumanRole">
7511
             <wsdl:input message="setGenericHumanRole"/>
7512
             <wsdl:output message="setGenericHumanRoleResponse"/>
7513
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7514
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7515
       message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7516
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7517
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalOperationFault"</pre>
7518
       message="illegalOperationFault"/>
7519
           </wsdl:operation>
7520
7521
           <wsdl:operation name="batchSetGenericHumanRole">
7522
             <wsdl:input message="batchSetGenericHumanRole"/>
7523
             <wsdl:output message="batchSetGenericHumanRoleResponse"/>
7524
           </wsdl:operation>
7525
7526
         </wsdl:portType>
7527
       </wsdl:definitions>
```

E. WS-HumanTask Parent API Port Type

```
7529
      <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
7530
7531
        Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
7532
7533
      <wsdl:definitions</pre>
7534
         targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7535
       humantask/leantask/api/200803"
7536
        xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7537
      humantask/leantask/api/200803"
7538
        xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
7539
         xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
7540
         xmlns:htd="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpe14people/ws-humantask/200803"
7541
         xmlns:htt="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7542
       humantask/types/200803">
7543
7544
         <wsdl:documentation>
7545
           Web Service Definition for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - Operations for Task Parent
7546
      Applications
7547
         </wsdl:documentation>
7548
7549
         <wsdl:types>
7550
           <xsd:schema</pre>
7551
             targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7552
       humantask/leantask/api/200803"
7553
             elementFormDefault="qualified"
7554
             blockDefault="#all">
7555
7556
             <xsd:import</pre>
7557
               namespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7558
      humantask/200803"
7559
               schemaLocation="ws-humantask.xsd"/>
7560
             <xsd:import</pre>
7561
               namespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7562
       humantask/types/200803"
7563
               schemaLocation="ws-humantask-types.xsd"/>
7564
7565
             <!-- Input and output elements -->
7566
             <xsd:element name="registerLeanTaskDefinition">
7567
               <xsd:complexType>
7568
                 <xsd:sequence>
7569
                   <xsd:element name="taskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask" />
7570
                 </xsd:sequence>
7571
               </xsd:complexType>
7572
             </xsd:element>
7573
             <xsd:element name="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse">
7574
               <xsd:complexType>
7575
                 <xsd:sequence>
7576
                   <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" />
7577
                 </xsd:sequence>
7578
               </xsd:complexType>
7579
             </xsd:element>
7580
7581
             <xsd:element name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition">
```

```
7582
               <xsd:complexType>
7583
                 <xsd:sequence>
7584
                    <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" />
7585
                 </xsd:sequence>
7586
               </xsd:complexType>
7587
             </xsd:element>
7588
             <xsd:element name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse">
7589
               <xsd:complexType>
7590
                 <xsd:sequence>
7591
                    <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" />
7592
                 </xsd:sequence>
7593
               </xsd:complexType>
7594
             </xsd:element>
7595
7596
             <xsd:element name="listLeanTaskDefinitions">
7597
               <xsd:complexType>
7598
                 <xsd:sequence>
7599
                   <xsd:annotation>
7600
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
7601
                   </xsd:annotation>
7602
                 </xsd:sequence>
7603
               </xsd:complexType>
7604
             </xsd:element>
7605
             <xsd:element name="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse">
7606
               <xsd:complexType>
7607
                 <xsd:sequence>
7608
                    <xsd:element name="leanTaskDefinitions">
7609
                     <xsd:complexType>
7610
                        <xsd:sequence>
7611
                          <xsd:element name="leanTaskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask"</pre>
7612
       minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
7613
                       </xsd:sequence>
7614
                     </xsd:complexType>
7615
                   </xsd:element>
7616
                 </xsd:sequence>
7617
               </xsd:complexType>
7618
             </xsd:element>
7619
7620
             <xsd:element name="createLeanTask">
7621
               <xsd:complexType>
7622
                 <xsd:sequence>
7623
                   <xsd:element name="inputMessage">
7624
                     <xsd:complexType>
7625
                        <xsd:sequence>
                          <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
7626
7627
                        </xsd:sequence>
7628
                     </xsd:complexType>
7629
                   </xsd:element>
7630
                    <xsd:element name="taskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask"</pre>
7631
       minOccurs="0"/>
7632
                    <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0" />
7633
                 </xsd:sequence>
7634
               </xsd:complexType>
7635
             </xsd:element>
7636
             <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskResponse">
7637
               <xsd:complexType>
7638
                  <xsd:sequence>
7639
                    <xsd:element name="outputMessage">
```

```
7640
                     <xsd:complexType>
7641
                       <xsd:sequence>
7642
                          <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
7643
                        </xsd:sequence>
7644
                     </xsd:complexType>
7645
                   </xsd:element>
7646
                 </xsd:sequence>
7647
               </xsd:complexType>
7648
             </xsd:element>
7649
7650
             <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskAsync">
7651
               <xsd:complexType>
7652
                 <xsd:sequence>
7653
                   <xsd:element name="inputMessage">
7654
                     <xsd:complexType>
7655
                        <xsd:sequence>
7656
                          <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
7657
                       </xsd:sequence>
7658
                     </xsd:complexType>
7659
                   </xsd:element>
7660
                   <xsd:element name="taskDefinition" type="htd:tLeanTask"</pre>
7661
      minOccurs="0"/>
7662
                   <xsd:element name="taskName" type="xsd:NCName" minOccurs="0" />
7663
                 </xsd:sequence>
7664
               </xsd:complexType>
7665
             </xsd:element>
7666
             <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse">
7667
               <xsd:complexType>
7668
                 <xsd:sequence>
7669
                   <xsd:annotation>
7670
                      <xsd:documentation>Empty message</xsd:documentation>
7671
                   </xsd:annotation>
7672
                 </xsd:sequence>
7673
               </xsd:complexType>
7674
             </xsd:element>
7675
7676
             <xsd:element name="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback">
7677
               <xsd:complexType>
7678
                 <xsd:sequence>
7679
                   <xsd:element name="outputMessage">
7680
                     <xsd:complexType>
7681
                       <xsd:sequence>
7682
                          <xsd:any processContents="lax" namespace="##any" />
7683
                       </xsd:sequence>
7684
                     </xsd:complexType>
7685
                   </xsd:element>
7686
                 </xsd:sequence>
7687
               </xsd:complexType>
7688
             </xsd:element>
7689
7690
             <!-- Fault elements -->
7691
             <xsd:element name="illegalState">
7692
               <xsd:complexType>
7693
                 <xsd:sequence>
7694
                   <xsd:element name="status" type="htt:tStatus"/>
7695
                   <xsd:element name="message" type="xsd:string"/>
7696
                 </xsd:sequence>
7697
               </xsd:complexType>
```

```
7698
             </xsd:element>
7699
7700
             <xsd:element name="illegalArgument" type="xsd:string"/>
7701
7702
             <xsd:element name="illegalAccess" type="xsd:string"/>
7703
7704
           </xsd:schema>
7705
         </wsdl:types>
7706
7707
         <!-- Declaration of messages -->
7708
         <wsdl:message name="registerLeanTaskDefinition">
7709
           <wsdl:part name="registerLeanTaskDefinition"</pre>
7710
      element="registerLeanTaskDefinition"/>
7711
         </wsdl:message>
7712
         <wsdl:message name="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse">
7713
           <wsdl:part name="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"</pre>
7714
       element="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"/>
7715
         </wsdl:message>
7716
7717
         <wsdl:message name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition">
7718
           <wsdl:part name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition"</pre>
7719
      element="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition"/>
7720
         </wsdl:message>
7721
         <wsdl:message name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse">
7722
           <wsdl:part name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"</pre>
7723
      element="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"/>
7724
         </wsdl:message>
7725
7726
         <wsdl:message name="listLeanTaskDefinitions">
7727
           <wsdl:part name="listLeanTaskDefinitions"</pre>
7728
       element="listLeanTaskDefinitions"/>
7729
        </wsdl:message>
7730
         <wsdl:message name="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse">
7731
           <wsdl:part name="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse"</pre>
7732
      element="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse"/>
7733
         </wsdl:message>
7734
7735
         <wsdl:message name="createLeanTask">
7736
           <wsdl:part name="createLeanTask" element="createLeanTask"/>
7737
         </wsdl:message>
7738
         <wsdl:message name="createLeanTaskResponse">
7739
           <wsdl:part name="createLeanTaskResponse"</pre>
7740
       element="createLeanTaskResponse"/>
7741
         </wsdl:message>
7742
7743
         <wsdl:message name="createLeanTaskAsync">
7744
           <wsdl:part name="createLeanTaskAsync" element="createLeanTaskAsync"/>
7745
         </wsdl:message>
7746
         <wsdl:message name="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse">
7747
           <wsdl:part name="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse"</pre>
7748
      element="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse"/>
7749
        </wsdl:message>
7750
7751
         <wsdl:message name="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback">
7752
           <wsdl:part name="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback"</pre>
7753
       element="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback"/>
7754
         </wsdl:message>
7755
```

```
7756
         <!-- Declaration of fault messages -->
7757
         <wsdl:message name="illegalStateFault">
7758
           <wsdl:part name="illegalState" element="illegalState"/>
7759
         </wsdl:message>
7760
         <wsdl:message name="illegalArgumentFault">
7761
           <wsdl:part name="illegalArgument" element="illegalArgument"/>
7762
         </wsdl:message>
7763
         <wsdl:message name="illegalAccessFault">
7764
           <wsdl:part name="illegalAccess" element="illegalAccess"/>
7765
         </wsdl:message>
7766
7767
         <!-- Port type definitions -->
7768
         <wsdl:portType name="leanTaskOperations">
7769
7770
           <wsdl:operation name="registerLeanTaskDefinition">
7771
             <wsdl:input message="registerLeanTaskDefinition"/>
7772
             <wsdl:output message="registerLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"/>
7773
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalStateFault" message="illegalStateFault"/>
7774
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7775
           </wsdl:operation>
7776
7777
           <wsdl:operation name="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition">
7778
             <wsdl:input message="unregisterLeanTaskDefinition"/>
7779
             <wsdl:output message="unregisterLeanTaskDefinitionResponse"/>
7780
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7781
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7782
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7783
           </wsdl:operation>
7784
7785
           <wsdl:operation name="listLeanTaskDefinitions">
7786
             <wsdl:input message="listLeanTaskDefinitions"/>
7787
             <wsdl:output message="listLeanTaskDefinitionsResponse"/>
7788
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7789
           </wsdl:operation>
7790
7791
           <wsdl:operation name="createLeanTask">
7792
             <wsdl:input message="createLeanTask"/>
7793
             <wsdl:output message="createLeanTaskResponse"/>
7794
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7795
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7796
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7797
           </wsdl:operation>
7798
7799
           <wsdl:operation name="createLeanTaskAsync">
7800
             <wsdl:input message="createLeanTaskAsync"/>
7801
             <wsdl:output message="createLeanTaskAsyncResponse"/>
7802
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalArgumentFault"</pre>
7803
      message="illegalArgumentFault"/>
7804
             <wsdl:fault name="illegalAccessFault" message="illegalAccessFault"/>
7805
           </wsdl:operation>
7806
7807
         </wsdl:portType>
7808
7809
         <wsdl:portType name="leanTaskCallbackOperations">
7810
7811
           <wsdl:operation name="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback">
7812
             <wsdl:input message="createLeanTaskAsyncCallback"/>
7813
           </wsdl:operation>
```

7814 7815

</wsdl:portType>

7816 7817

</wsdl:definitions>

F. WS-HumanTask Protocol Handler Port Types

```
7819
       <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
7820
       <!--
7821
       Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
7822
7823
      <wsdl:definitions</pre>
7824
        targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7825
      humantask/protocol/200803"
7826
       xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7827
      humantask/protocol/200803"
7828
        xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
7829
        xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
7830
         xmlns:htp="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7831
      humantask/protocol/200803">
7832
7833
         <wsdl:documentation>
7834
           Web Service Definition for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - Operations WS-HumanTask
7835
      Protocol Participants
7836
        </wsdl:documentation>
7837
7838
        <wsdl:types>
7839
        <xsd:schema</pre>
7840
           targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7841
      humantask/protocol/200803"
7842
           elementFormDefault="qualified"
7843
           blockDefault="#all">
7844
7845
           <xsd:complexType name="tProtocolMsqType">
7846
           <xsd:sequence>
7847
             <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
7848
            maxOccurs="unbounded" />
7849
           </xsd:sequence>
7850
           <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
7851
           </xsd:complexType>
7852
7853
           <xsd:element name="skipped" type="htp:tProtocolMsgType" />
7854
           <xsd:element name="fault" type="htp:tProtocolMsqType" />
7855
           <xsd:element name="exit" type="htp:tProtocolMsqType" />
7856
7857
           <xsd:element name="responseAction" type="xsd:anyURI" />
7858
           <xsd:element name="responseOperation" type="xsd:NCName" />
7859
7860
           </xsd:schema>
7861
         </wsdl:types>
7862
7863
         <wsdl:message name="skipped">
7864
           <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="skipped" />
7865
         </wsdl:message>
7866
         <wsdl:message name="fault">
7867
           <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="fault" />
7868
         </wsdl:message>
7869
         <wsdl:message name="exit">
7870
           <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="exit" />
7871
         </wsdl:message>
```

```
7872
7873
         <wsdl:portType name="clientParticipantPortType">
7874
           <wsdl:operation name="skippedOperation">
7875
             <wsdl:input message="skipped" />
7876
           </wsdl:operation>
7877
           <wsdl:operation name="faultOperation">
             <wsdl:input message="fault" />
7878
7879
           </wsdl:operation>
7880
         </wsdl:portType>
7881
         <wsdl:portType name="humanTaskParticipantPortType">
7882
7883
           <wsdl:operation name="exitOperation">
7884
             <wsdl:input message="exit" />
           </wsdl:operation>
7885
7886
         </wsdl:portType>
7887
7888
      </wsdl:definitions>
```

G. WS-HumanTask Context Schema

```
7890
       <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
7891
       <!--
7892
         Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
7893
7894
       <xsd:schema</pre>
7895
         targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7896
       humantask/context/200803"
7897
        xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
       humantask/context/200803"
7898
7899
        xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
         xmlns:htt="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7900
7901
       humantask/types/200803"
7902
         elementFormDefault="qualified"
7903
         blockDefault="#all">
7904
7905
        <xsd:annotation>
7906
           <xsd:documentation>
7907
             XML Schema for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - Human Task Context for Task
7908
       Interactions
7909
           </xsd:documentation>
7910
         </xsd:annotation>
7911
7912
         <!-- other namespaces -->
7913
         <xsd:import</pre>
7914
           namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"
7915
           schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"/>
7916
         <xsd:import</pre>
7917
           namespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
7918
       humantask/types/200803"
7919
           schemaLocation="ws-humantask-types.xsd"/>
7920
7921
         <!-- human task context -->
         <xsd:element name="humanTaskRequestContext"</pre>
7922
7923
       type="tHumanTaskRequestContext"/>
7924
         <xsd:complexType name="tHumanTaskRequestContext">
7925
           <xsd:complexContent>
7926
             <xsd:extension base="tHumanTaskContextBase">
7927
               <xsd:sequence>
7928
                 <xsd:element name="peopleAssignments" type="tPeopleAssignments"</pre>
7929
       minOccurs="0"/>
7930
                 <xsd:element name="isSkipable" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
                 <xsd:element name="expirationTime" type="xsd:dateTime"</pre>
7931
7932
       minOccurs="0"/>
7933
                 <xsd:element name="activationDeferralTime" type="xsd:dateTime"</pre>
7934
       minOccurs="0"/>
7935
                 <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
7936
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
7937
               </xsd:sequence>
7938
             </xsd:extension>
7939
           </xsd:complexContent>
7940
         </xsd:complexType>
         <xsd:element name="humanTaskResponseContext"</pre>
7941
7942
       type="tHumanTaskResponseContext"/>
```

```
7943
         <xsd:complexType name="tHumanTaskResponseContext">
7944
           <xsd:complexContent>
7945
             <xsd:extension base="tHumanTaskContextBase">
7946
               <xsd:sequence>
7947
                 <xsd:element name="actualOwner" type="htt:tUser"/>
7948
                 <xsd:element name="actualPeopleAssignments"</pre>
7949
       type="tPeopleAssignments"/>
7950
                 <xsd:element name="outcome" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
7951
                 <xsd:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
7952
       maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
7953
               </xsd:sequence>
7954
             </xsd:extension>
7955
           </xsd:complexContent>
7956
         </xsd:complexType>
7957
         <xsd:complexType name="tHumanTaskContextBase" abstract="true">
7958
7959
             <xsd:element name="priority" type="htt:tPriority" minOccurs="0"/>
7960
             <xsd:element name="attachments" type="tAttachments" minOccurs="0"/>
7961
           </xsd:sequence>
7962
         </xsd:complexType>
7963
7964
         <!-- people assignments -->
7965
         <xsd:complexType name="tPeopleAssignments">
7966
           <xsd:sequence>
7967
             <xsd:element ref="genericHumanRole" minOccurs="0"</pre>
7968
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
7969
           </xsd:sequence>
7970
         </xsd:complexType>
7971
         <xsd:element name="genericHumanRole" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7972
       abstract="true" block="restriction extension"/>
         <xsd:element name="potentialOwners" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7973
7974
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
7975
         <xsd:element name="excludedOwners" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7976
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
7977
         <xsd:element name="taskInitiator" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7978
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
7979
         <xsd:element name="taskStakeholders" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7980
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
7981
        <xsd:element name="businessAdministrators" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7982
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
7983
        <xsd:element name="recipients" type="tGenericHumanRole"</pre>
7984
       substitutionGroup="genericHumanRole"/>
7985
         <xsd:complexType name="tGenericHumanRole">
7986
           <xsd:sequence>
7987
             <xsd:element ref="htt:organizationalEntity"/>
7988
           </xsd:sequence>
7989
         </xsd:complexType>
7990
7991
         <!-- attachments -->
7992
         <xsd:complexType name="tAttachments">
7993
           <xsd:sequence>
7994
             <xsd:element name="returnAttachments" type="tReturnAttachments"</pre>
7995
      minOccurs="0"/>
7996
             <xsd:element ref="htt:attachment" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
7997
           </xsd:sequence>
7998
         </xsd:complexType>
7999
         <xsd:simpleType name="tReturnAttachments">
8000
           <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
```

H. WS-HumanTask Policy Assertion Schema

```
8009
      <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
8010
8011
       Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
8012
8013
      <xsd:schema</pre>
8014
        targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
8015
       humantask/policy/200803"
8016
       xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
8017
      humantask/policy/200803"
8018
        xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
8019
        xmlns:wsp="http://www.w3.org/ns/ws-policy"
8020
         elementFormDefault="qualified"
        blockDefault="#all">
8021
8022
8023
        <xsd:annotation>
8024
           <xsd:documentation>
8025
             XML Schema for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - WS-HumanTask Policy Assertion
8026
           </xsd:documentation>
8027
         </xsd:annotation>
8028
8029
         <!-- other namespaces -->
8030
         <xsd:import</pre>
8031
             namespace="http://www.w3.org/ns/ws-policy"
8032
             schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2007/02/ws-policy.xsd" />
8033
8034
         <!-- ws-humantask policy assertion -->
         <xsd:element name="HumanTaskAssertion" type="tHumanTaskAssertion"/>
8035
8036
         <xsd:complexType name="tHumanTaskAssertion" >
8037
           <xsd:attribute ref="wsp:Optional" />
8038
           <xsd:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
8039
         </xsd:complexType>
8040
8041
      </xsd:schema>
```

8042 I. Sample

This appendix contains the full sample used in this specification.

8044 8045

8043

WSDL Definition

```
8046
       <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
8047
8048
       Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
8049
8050
       <wsdl:definitions name="ClaimApproval"</pre>
8051
         targetNamespace="http://www.example.com/claims"
8052
         xmlns:tns="http://www.example.com/claims"
8053
         xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
8054
         xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
8055
         xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
8056
8057
         <wsdl:documentation>
8058
           Example for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - WS-HumanTask Task Interface Definition
8059
         </wsdl:documentation>
8060
8061
         <wsdl:types>
8062
           <xsd:schema</pre>
8063
             targetNamespace="http://www.example.com/claims"
8064
             xmlns:tns="http://www.example.com/claims"
8065
             xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
8066
             elementFormDefault="qualified">
8067
             <xsd:element name="ClaimApprovalData">
8068
               <xsd:complexType>
8069
                 <xsd:sequence>
8070
                   <xsd:element name="cust">
8071
                     <xsd:complexType>
8072
                       <xsd:sequence>
8073
                          <xsd:element name="id" type="xsd:string">
8074
                          </xsd:element>
8075
                         <xsd:element name="firstname" type="xsd:string">
8076
                         </xsd:element>
8077
                         <xsd:element name="lastname" type="xsd:string">
8078
                         </xsd:element>
8079
                       </xsd:sequence>
                     </xsd:complexType>
8080
8081
                   </xsd:element>
8082
                   <xsd:element name="amount" type="xsd:double" />
8083
                   <xsd:element name="region" type="xsd:string" />
8084
                   <xsd:element name="prio" type="xsd:int" />
8085
                   <xsd:element name="activateAt" type="xsd:dateTime" />
8086
                 </xsd:sequence>
8087
               </xsd:complexType>
8808
             </xsd:element>
8089
           </xsd:schema>
8090
         </wsdl:types>
8091
8092
         <wsdl:message name="ClaimApprovalRequest">
8093
           <wsdl:part name="ClaimApprovalRequest"</pre>
8094
             element="tns:ClaimApprovalData" />
```

```
8095
         </wsdl:message>
8096
         <wsdl:message name="ClaimApprovalResponse">
8097
           <wsdl:part name="ClaimApprovalResponse" type="xsd:boolean" />
8098
         </wsdl:message>
8099
         <wsdl:message name="notifyRequest">
8100
           <wsdl:part name="firstname" type="xsd:string" />
8101
           <wsdl:part name="lastname" type="xsd:string" />
8102
         </wsdl:message>
8103
8104
         <wsdl:portType name="ClaimsHandlingPT">
           <wsdl:operation name="approve">
8105
8106
             <wsdl:input message="tns:ClaimApprovalRequest" />
8107
           </wsdl:operation>
8108
           <wsdl:operation name="escalate">
8109
             <wsdl:input message="tns:ClaimApprovalRequest" />
8110
           </wsdl:operation>
8111
         </wsdl:portType>
8112
8113
         <wsdl:portType name="ClaimsHandlingCallbackPT">
8114
           <wsdl:operation name="approvalResponse">
8115
             <wsdl:input message="tns:ClaimApprovalResponse" />
8116
           </wsdl:operation>
8117
         </wsdl:portType>
8118
8119
         <wsdl:portType name="ClaimApprovalReminderPT">
8120
           <wsdl:operation name="notify">
8121
             <wsdl:input message="tns:notifyReguest" />
8122
           </wsdl:operation>
8123
         </wsdl:portType>
8124
8125
      </wsdl:definitions>
```

Human Interaction Definition

```
8128
       <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
8129
      <!--
8130
         Copyright (c) OASIS Open 2009. All Rights Reserved.
8131
8132
       <htd:humanInteractions
8133
         xmlns:htd="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpe14people/ws-humantask/200803"
8134
         xmlns:htt="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
8135
      humantask/types/200803"
8136
        xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
8137
         xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
8138
         xmlns:cl="http://www.example.com/claims/"
8139
        xmlns:tns="http://www.example.com"
8140
         targetNamespace="http://www.example.com"
8141
         xsi:schemaLocation="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/bpel4people/ws-
8142
      humantask/200803 ../../xml/ws-humantask.xsd">
8143
8144
         <htd:documentation>
8145
           Example for WS-HumanTask 1.1 - WS-HumanTask Task Definition
8146
         </htd:documentation>
8147
8148
         <htd:import importType="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"</pre>
8149
           location="ws-humantask-example-claim-approval.wsdl"
8150
           namespace="http://www.example.com/claims/" />
8151
```

```
8152
         <htd:logicalPeopleGroups>
8153
8154
           <htd:logicalPeopleGroup name="regionalClerks">
8155
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8156
               The group of clerks responsible for the region specified.
8157
             </htd:documentation>
8158
             <htd:parameter name="region" type="xsd:string" />
8159
           </htd:logicalPeopleGroup>
8160
8161
           <htd:logicalPeopleGroup name="regionalManager">
8162
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8163
               The manager responsible for the region specified.
8164
             </htd:documentation>
8165
             <htd:parameter name="region" type="xsd:string" />
8166
           </htd:logicalPeopleGroup>
8167
8168
           <htd:logicalPeopleGroup name="clerksManager">
8169
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8170
               The manager of the clerk whose user ID is passed as parameter.
8171
             </htd:documentation>
8172
             <htd:parameter name="clerkUserID" type="xsd:string" />
8173
           </htd:logicalPeopleGroup>
8174
8175
           <htd:logicalPeopleGroup name="directorClaims">
8176
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
               The functional director responsible for claims processing.
8177
8178
             </htd:documentation>
8179
           </htd:logicalPeopleGroup>
8180
8181
         </htd:logicalPeopleGroups>
8182
8183
         <htd:tasks>
8184
8185
           <htd:task name="ApproveClaim">
8186
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8187
               This task is used to handle claims that require manual
8188
               approval.
             </htd:documentation>
8189
8190
8191
             <htd:interface portType="cl:ClaimsHandlingPT"</pre>
8192
               operation="approve"
8193
               responsePortType="cl:ClaimsHandlingCallbackPT"
8194
               responseOperation="approvalResponse" />
8195
8196
             <htd:priority>
8197
               htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/prio
8198
             </htd:priority>
8199
8200
             <htd:peopleAssignments>
8201
               <htd:potentialOwners>
8202
                 <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalClerks">
8203
                   <htd:argument name="region">
8204
                     htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
8205
                   </htd:argument>
8206
                 </htd:from>
8207
               </htd:potentialOwners>
8208
8209
               <htd:businessAdministrators>
```

```
8210
                 <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalManager">
8211
                   <htd:argument name="region">
8212
                     htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
8213
                   </htd:argument>
8214
                 </htd:from>
8215
               </htd:businessAdministrators>
8216
             </htd:peopleAssignments>
8217
8218
             <htd:delegation potentialDelegatees="nobody" />
8219
8220
             <htd:presentationElements>
8221
8222
               <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">Approve Claim</htd:name>
8223
               <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
8224
                 Genehmigung der Schadensforderung
8225
               </htd:name>
8226
8227
               <htd:presentationParameters>
8228
                 <htd:presentationParameter name="firstname"</pre>
8229
                   type="xsd:string">
8230
                   htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/cust/firstname
8231
                 </htd:presentationParameter>
8232
                 <htd:presentationParameter name="lastname"</pre>
                   type="xsd:string">
8233
8234
                   htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/cust/lastname
8235
                 </htd:presentationParameter>
8236
                 <htd:presentationParameter name="euroAmount"</pre>
8237
                   type="xsd:double">
8238
                   htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount
8239
                 </htd:presentationParameter>
8240
               </htd:presentationParameters>
8241
8242
               <htd:subject xml:lang="en-US">
8243
                 Approve the insurance claim for €$euroAmount$ on behalf of
8244
                 $firstname$ $lastname$
               </httd:subject>
8245
8246
               <htd:subject xml:lang="de-DE">
8247
                 Genehmigung der Schadensforderung über €$euroAmount$ für
8248
                 $firstname$ $lastname$
8249
               </htd:subject>
8250
8251
               <htd:description xml:lang="en-US" contentType="text/plain">
8252
                 Approve this claim following corporate guideline
8253
                 #4711.0815/7 ...
8254
               </htd:description>
8255
               <htd:description xml:lang="en-US" contentType="text/html">
8256
                 <! [CDATA [
8257
                 >
8258
                   Approve this claim following corporate guideline
8259
                   <b>#4711.0815/7</b>
8260
8261
                 8262
                 ]]>
8263
               </htd:description>
8264
               <htd:description xml:lang="de-DE" contentType="text/plain">
8265
                 Genehmigen Sie diese Schadensforderung entsprechend
8266
                 Richtlinie Nr. 4711.0815/7 ...
8267
               </htd:description>
```

```
8268
               <htd:description xml:lang="de-DE" contentType="text/html">
8269
                 <! [CDATA[
8270
                 >
8271
                   Genehmigen Sie diese Schadensforderung entsprechend
8272
                   Richtlinie
8273
                   <b>Nr. 4711.0815/7</b>
8274
                 8275
8276
                 11>
8277
               </htd:description>
8278
8279
             </htd:presentationElements>
8280
8281
8282
             <htd:deadlines>
8283
8284
               <htd:startDeadline name="sendReminder">
8285
                 <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8286
                   If not started within 3 days, - escalation notifications
8287
                   are sent if the claimed amount is less than 10000 - to the
8288
                   task's potential owners to remind them or their todo - to
8289
                   the regional manager, if this approval is of high priority
8290
                   (0,1, or 2) - the task is reassigned to Alan if the
8291
                   claimed amount is greater than or equal 10000
8292
                 </htd:documentation>
8293
                 <htd:for>P3D</htd:for>
8294
8295
                 <htd:escalation name="reminder">
8296
8297
                   <htd:condition>
8298
                     <! [CDATA [
8299
                       htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount < 10000</pre>
8300
8301
                   </htd:condition>
8302
8303
                   <htd:toParts>
8304
                     <htd:toPart name="firstname">
8305
                       htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest", "ApproveClaim")
8306
                       /firstname
8307
                     </htd:toPart>
8308
                     <htd:toPart name="lastname">
8309
                       htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest", "ApproveClaim")
8310
                       /lastname
8311
                     </htd:toPart>
8312
                   </htd:toParts>
8313
8314
                   <htd:localNotification
8315
                     reference="tns:ClaimApprovalReminder">
8316
8317
                     <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8318
                       Reuse the predefined notification
8319
                       "ClaimApprovalReminder". Overwrite the recipients with
8320
                       the task's potential owners.
8321
                     </htd:documentation>
8322
8323
                     <htd:peopleAssignments>
8324
                       <htd:recipients>
8325
                         <htd:from>
```

```
8326
                            htd:getPotentialOwners("ApproveClaim")
8327
                          </htd:from>
8328
                        </htd:recipients>
                      </htd:peopleAssignments>
8329
8330
8331
                   </htd:localNotification>
8332
8333
                 </htd:escalation>
8334
8335
                 <htd:escalation name="highPrio">
8336
8337
                   <htd:condition>
8338
                      <! [CDATA [
                        (htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount < 10000</pre>
8339
8340
                      && htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/prio <= 2)
8341
8342
                   </htd:condition>
8343
8344
                   <!-- task input implicitly passed to the notification -->
8345
8346
                   <htd:notification name="ClaimApprovalOverdue">
8347
                      <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8348
                        An inline defined notification using the approval data
8349
                        as its input.
8350
                      </htd:documentation>
8351
8352
                      <htd:interface portType="cl:ClaimsHandlingPT"</pre>
8353
                        operation="escalate" />
8354
8355
                      <htd:peopleAssignments>
8356
                        <htd:recipients>
8357
                          <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="regionalManager">
8358
                            <htd:argument name="region">
8359
                              htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/region
8360
                            </htd:argument>
8361
                          </htd:from>
8362
                        </htd:recipients>
8363
                      </htd:peopleAssignments>
8364
8365
                      <htd:presentationElements>
8366
                        <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">
8367
                          Claim approval overdue
8368
                        </htd:name>
8369
                        <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
8370
                          Überfällige Schadensforderungsgenehmigung
8371
                        </htd:name>
8372
                      </htd:presentationElements>
8373
8374
                   </htd:notification>
8375
8376
                 </htd:escalation>
8377
8378
                 <htd:escalation name="highAmountReassign">
8379
8380
                   <htd:condition>
8381
                      <! [CDATA [
8382
                        htd:getInput("ClaimApprovalRequest")/amount >= 10000
8383
```

```
8384
                   </htd:condition>
8385
8386
                   <htd:reassignment>
8387
                     <htd:documentation>
8388
                       Reassign task to Alan if amount is greater than or
8389
                       equal 10000.
8390
                     </htd:documentation>
8391
8392
                     <htd:potentialOwners>
8393
                       <htd:from>
8394
                          <htd:literal>
8395
                           <htt:organizationalEntity>
8396
                              <htt:user>Alan</htt:user>
8397
                            </htt:organizationalEntity>
8398
                          </htd:literal>
8399
                        </htd:from>
8400
                     </htd:potentialOwners>
8401
8402
                   </htd:reassignment>
8403
8404
                 </htd:escalation>
8405
8406
               </htd:startDeadline>
8407
8408
8409
               <htd:completionDeadline name="notifyManager">
8410
                 <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8411
                   When not completed within 3 hours after having been
8412
                   claimed, the manager of the clerk who claimed the activity
8413
                   is notified.
8414
                 </htd:documentation>
8415
                 <htd:for>PT3H</htd:for>
8416
8417
                 <htd:escalation name="delayedApproval">
8418
8419
                   <htd:notification name="ClaimApprovalOverdue">
8420
                     <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
                       An inline defined notification using the approval data
8421
8422
                       as its input.
8423
                     </htd:documentation>
8424
8425
                     <htd:interface portType="cl:ClaimsHandlingPT"</pre>
8426
                       operation="escalate" />
8427
8428
                     <htd:peopleAssignments>
8429
                       <htd:recipients>
8430
                          <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="clerksManager">
8431
                            <htd:argument name="clerkUserID">
8432
                              htd:getActualOwner("ApproveClaim")
8433
                            </htd:argument>
8434
                          </htd:from>
8435
                       </htd:recipients>
8436
                     </htd:peopleAssignments>
8437
8438
                     <htd:presentationElements>
8439
                       <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">
8440
                          Claim approval overdue
8441
                       </htd:name>
```

```
8442
                        <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
8443
                          Überfällige Schadensforderungsgenehmigung
8444
                        </htd:name>
8445
                     </htd:presentationElements>
8446
8447
                   </htd:notification>
8448
8449
                 </htd:escalation>
8450
               </htd:completionDeadline>
8451
8452
               <htd:completionDeadline name="notifyDirector">
8453
                 <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8454
                   When not completed within 2 days after having been
8455
                   claimed, the functional director of claims processing is
8456
                   notified.
                 </htd:documentation>
8457
8458
                 <htd:for>P2D</htd:for>
8459
8460
                 <htd:escalation name="severelyDelayedApproval">
8461
8462
                   <htd:notification name="ClaimApprovalOverdue">
8463
                     <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8464
                       An inline defined notification using the approval data
8465
                        as its input.
8466
                     </htd:documentation>
8467
8468
                     <htd:interface portType="cl:ClaimsHandlingPT"</pre>
8469
                        operation="escalate" />
8470
8471
                     <htd:peopleAssignments>
8472
                        <htd:recipients>
8473
                          <htd:from logicalPeopleGroup="directorClaims">
8474
                            <htd:argument name="clerkUserID">
8475
                              htd:getActualOwner("ApproveClaim")
8476
                            </htd:argument>
8477
                          </htd:from>
8478
                        </htd:recipients>
8479
                     </htd:peopleAssignments>
8480
8481
                     <htd:presentationElements>
8482
                       <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">
8483
                          Claim approval severely overdue
8484
                        </htd:name>
8485
                        <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
8486
                          Hochgradig überfällige Schadensforderungsgenehmigung
8487
                        </htd:name>
8488
                     </htd:presentationElements>
8489
8490
                   </htd:notification>
8491
8492
                 </htd:escalation>
8493
               </htd:completionDeadline>
8494
8495
             </htd:deadlines>
8496
8497
           </htd:task>
8498
8499
         </htd:tasks>
```

```
8500
8501
         <htd:notifications>
8502
8503
           <htd:notification name="ClaimApprovalReminder">
8504
             <htd:documentation xml:lang="en-US">
8505
               This notification is used to remind people of pending
8506
               out-dated claim approvals. Recipients of this notification
8507
               maybe overriden when it is referenced.
8508
             </htd:documentation>
8509
8510
             <htd:interface portType="cl:ClaimApprovalReminderPT"</pre>
8511
               operation="notify" />
8512
8513
             <htd:peopleAssignments>
8514
               <htd:recipients>
8515
                 <htd:from>
8516
                   <htd:literal>
8517
                     <htt:organizationalEntity>
8518
                       <htt:user>Alan</htt:user>
8519
                       <htt:user>Dieter</htt:user>
8520
                       <htt:user>Frank</htt:user>
8521
                       <htt:user>Gerhard</htt:user>
8522
                       <htt:user>Ivana</htt:user>
8523
                       <htt:user>Karsten</htt:user>
8524
                       <htt:user>Matthias</htt:user>
8525
                       <htt:user>Patrick</htt:user>
8526
                     </htt:organizationalEntity>
8527
                   </htd:literal>
8528
                 </htd:from>
8529
               </htd:recipients>
8530
             </htd:peopleAssignments>
8531
8532
             <htd:presentationElements>
8533
8534
               <htd:name xml:lang="en-US">Approve Claim</htd:name>
8535
               <htd:name xml:lang="de-DE">
8536
                 Genehmigung der Schadensforderung
8537
               </htd:name>
8538
8539
               <htd:presentationParameters>
8540
                 <htd:presentationParameter name="firstname"</pre>
8541
                    type="xsd:string">
8542
                   htd:getInput("firstname")
8543
                 </htd:presentationParameter>
8544
                 <htd:presentationParameter name="lastname"</pre>
8545
                   type="xsd:string">
8546
                   htd:getInput("lastname")
8547
                 </htd:presentationParameter>
8548
                 <htd:presentationParameter name="id" type="xsd:string">
8549
                   htd:getInput("taskId")
8550
                 </htd:presentationParameter>
8551
               </htd:presentationParameters>
8552
8553
               <htd:subject xml:lang="en-US">
8554
                 Claim approval for $firstname$, $lastname$ is overdue. See
8555
                 task $id$.
8556
               </htd:subject>
8557
```

8558	
8559	
8560	
8561	
8562	
8563	
8564	

J. Acknowledgements

The following individuals have participated in the creation of this specification and are gratefully acknowledged:

8568 8569

8565

Members of the BPEL4People Technical Committee:

8570 Phillip Allen, Microsoft Corporation
8571 Ashish Agrawal, Adobe Systems
8572 Mike Amend, BEA Systems, Inc.
8573 Stefan Baeuerle, SAP AG

8574 Charlton Barreto, Adobe Systems
8575 Justin Brunt, TIBCO Software Inc.
8576 Martin Chapman, Oracle Corporation
8577 Luc Clément, Active Endpoints, Inc.
8578 Manoi Das, Oracle Corporation

8579 Alireza Farhoush, TIBCO Software Inc.

8580 Mark Ford, Active Endpoints, Inc.

8581 Sabine Holz, SAP AG

8582 Dave Ings, IBM

8583 Gershon Janssen, Individual

8584 Diane Jordan, IBM

8585 Anish Karmarkar, Oracle Corporation

8586 Ulrich Keil, SAP AG

8587 Oliver Kieselbach, SAP AG 8588 Matthias Kloppmann, IBM

8589 Dieter König, IBM

8590 Marita Kruempelmann, SAP AG

8591 Frank Leymann, IBM8592 Mark Little, Red Hat

8593 Alexander Malek, Microsoft Corporation8594 Ashok Malhotra, Oracle Corporation

8595 Mike Marin, IBM

Vinkesh Mehta, Deloitte Consulting LLP
Jeff Mischkinsky, Oracle Corporation
Ralf Mueller, Oracle Corporation

8599 Krasimir Nedkov, SAP AG 8600 Benjamin Notheis, SAP AG

Michael Pellegrini, Active Endpoints, Inc.

8602 Hannah Petereit, SAP AG

8603 Gerhard Pfau, IBM

8604 Karsten Ploesser, SAP AG

8605	Ravi Rangaswamy, Oracle Corporation
8606	Alan Rickayzen, SAP AG
8607	Michael Rowley, BEA Systems, Inc.
8608	Ron Ten-Hove, Sun Microsystems
8609	Ivana Trickovic, SAP AG
8610	Alessandro Triglia, OSS Nokalva
8611	Claus von Riegen, SAP AG
8612	Peter Walker, Sun Microsystems
8613	Franz Weber, SAP AG
8614	Prasad Yendluri, Software AG, Inc.
8615	
8616	WS-HumanTask 1.0 Specification Contributors:
8617	Ashish Agrawal, Adobe
8618	Mike Amend, BEA
8619	Manoj Das, Oracle
8620	Mark Ford, Active Endpoints
8621	Chris Keller, Active Endpoints
8622	Matthias Kloppmann, IBM
8623	Dieter König, IBM
8624	Frank Leymann, IBM
8625	Ralf Müller, Oracle
8626	Gerhard Pfau, IBM
8627	Karsten Plösser, SAP
8628	Ravi Rangaswamy, Oracle
8629	Alan Rickayzen, SAP
8630	Michael Rowley, BEA
8631	Patrick Schmidt, SAP
8632	Ivana Trickovic, SAP
8633	Alex Yiu, Oracle
8634	Matthias Zeller, Adobe
8635	
8636 8637 8638 8639	The following individuals have provided valuable input into the design of this specification: Dave Ings, Diane Jordan, Mohan Kamath, Ulrich Keil, Matthias Kruse, Kurt Lind, Jeff Mischkinsky, Bhagat Nainani, Michael Pellegrini, Lars Rueter, Frank Ryan, David Shaffer, Will Stallard, Cyrille Waguet, Franz Weber, and Eric Wittmann.

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
WD-01	2008-03-12	Dieter König	First working draft created from submitted specification
WD-02	2008-03-13	Dieter König	Added specification editors Moved WSDL and XSD into separate artifacts
WD-02	2008-06-25	Ivana Trickovic	Resolution of Issue #4 incorporated into the document/section 2.4.2
WD-02	2008-06-25	Ivana Trickovic	Resolution of Issue #4 incorporated into the ws-humantask.xsd
WD-02	2008-06-25	Ivana Trickovic	Resolution of Issue #8 incorporated into the document/section 6.2
WD-02	2008-06-25	Ivana Trickovic	Resolution of Issue #9 incorporated into the document/section 4.6 (example), and ws-humantask "ClaimApproval" example and WSDL file
WD-02	2008-06-28	Dieter König	Resolution of Issue #13 applied to complete document and all separate XML artifacts
WD-02	2008-06-28	Dieter König	Resolution of Issue #21 applied to section 2
WD-02	2008-07-08	Ralf Mueller	Resolution of Issue #14 applied to section 6, ws-humantask-api.wsdl and ws-humantask-types.xsd
WD-02	2008-07-15	Luc Clément	Updated Section 6.2 specifying (xsd:nonNegativeInteger) as the type for priority
WD-02	2008-07-25	Krasimir Nedkov	Resolution of Issue #18 applied to this document and all related XML artifacts. Completed the resolution of Issue #7 by adding the attachmentType input parameter to the addAttachment operation in section 6.1.1.
WD-02	2008-07-29	Ralf Mueller	Update of resolution of issue #14 applied to section 3.4.4, 6.1.2 and ws-humantask-types.xsd
CD-01-rev-1	2008-09-24	Dieter König	Resolution of Issue #25 applied to section 3.4.3.1 and ws-humantask-types.xsd

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
CD-01-rev-2	2008-10-02	Ralf Mueller	Resolution of Issue #17 applied to section 2.3
			Resolution of Issue #24 applied to section 7 and ws-humantask-context.xsd
CD-01-rev-3	2008-10-20	Dieter König	Resolution of Issue #23 applied to section 3.2.1
			Resolution of Issue #6 applied to section 6.2
			Resolution of Issue #15 applied to section 6.2
			Formatting (Word Document Map)
CD-01-rev-4	2008-10-29	Michael Rowley	Resolution of Issue #2
			Resolution of Issue #40
CD-01-rev-5	2008-11-09	Vinkesh Mehta	Issue-12, Removed section 7.4.1, Modified XML artifacts in bpel4people.xsd, humantask.xsd, humantask-context.xsd
CD-01-rev-6	2008-11-10	Vinkesh Mehta	Issue-46, Section 6.1.1 wrap getFaultResponse values into single element
CD-01-rev-7	2008-11-10	Vinkesh Mehta	Issue-35, section 6.1.1 remove potential owners from the authorized list of suspended, suspendUntil and resume
CD-01-rev-8	2008-11-21	Ivana Trickovic	Issue-16, sections 1, 2, 3, and 6
CD-01-rev-9	2008-11-21	Dieter König	Issue-16, sections 4, 5
CD-01-rev10	2008-11-30	Vinkesh Mehta	Issue-16, sections 7,8,9,10,11 Appendix A through H
CD-01-rev11	2008-12-15	Vinkesh Mehta	Issue-16, Updates based upon Dieter's comments
CD-01-rev-12	2008-12-17	Ivana Trickovic	Issue-16, sections 1, 2, 3, and 6 updates based on comments
CD-01-rev-13	2008-12-17	Dieter König	Issue-16, sections 4, 5 updates based on comments
CD-01-rev-14	2008-12-23	Vinkesh Mehta	Issue-16, Updates based upon Ivana's comments
CD-01-rev-15	2009-01-06	Krasimir Nedkov	Issue-43. Added section 6.1.5, column "Authorization" removed from the tables in section 6.1, edited texts in section 6.1.
CD-02	2009-02-18	Luc Clément	Committee Draft 2
CD-02-rev-1	2009-02-20	Dieter König	Issue 20, sections 4, 4.7 and 6.1.1 Issue 50, sections 3, 4, 6, 7 (htd:→htt:)
			,

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
			Issue 55, section 2.5.2 (import type xsd)
			Issue 56, section 7.2 (tProtocolMsgType) Issue 60, section 6.1.1 (API fault type)
			Issue 61, sections 3.4.4, 6.1 (taskDetails)
CD-02-rev-2	2009-02-22	Luc Clément	Issue 68, section 8.2 (XML Infoset) – removal of erroneous statement regarding the source of the value for the responseOperation
CD-02-rev-3	2009-02-22	Michael Rowley	Issue 44, section 6.1.1 plus ws- humantask.xsd and ws-humantask- api.wsdl
CD-02-rev-4	2009-03-05	Dieter König	Action Item 17
CD-02-rev-5	2009-03-09	Ralf Mueller	Issue 70, section 6.1.2
CD-02-rev-6	2009-03-13	Dieter König	Issue 71, section 3.4 and 6.1
CD-02-rev-7	2009-03-18	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 77
CD-02-rev-8	2009-03-21	Luc Clément	Issue 78
CD-02-rev-9	2009-03-27	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 77 + minor editorial changes (footer)
CD-03	2009-04-15	Luc Clément	Committee Draft 3
CD-03-rev1	2009-04-15	Luc Clément	Issue 75
CD-03-rev2	2009-05-27	Michael Rowley	Issue 41, 36, 45
CD-03-rev3	2009-06-01	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 80, 42 (also ws-humantask- types.xsd updated)
CD-03-rev4	2009-06-01	Luc Clément	Issue 65 – Incorporation of an HT architecture section into Section 1
CD-03-rev5	2009-06-02	Michael Rowley	Issue 37, 38 and 39
CD-03-rev6	2009-06-03	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 63, 81 (also ws-humantask-context.xsd updated)
CD-04	2009-06-17	Luc Clément	Committee Draft 4
CD-04-rev1	2009-06-17	Luc Clément	Acknowledgement update
CD-04-rev2	2009-06-17	Luc Clément	Incorporate BP-79
CD-04-rev3	2009-06-25	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 73
CD-04-rev4	2009-06-29	Dieter König	Issue 69, 84, 85, 93, 96, 106
			Consistency issues in API data types
			Text formatting in new sections
CD-04-rev5	2009-06-29	Ravi Rangaswamy	Issue 98, 99
CD-05-rev0	2009-07-15	Luc Clément	Committee Draft 5

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
CD-05-rev1	2009-07-15	Luc Clément	Issue 117
CD-05-rev2	2009-07-18	Dieter König	Issue 100, 112, 115 Issue 79 revisited: task/leanTask schema
CD-05-rev3	2009-08-06	Dieter König	Issue 88, 101, 102, 113, 116, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124
CD-05-rev4	2009-08-08	Luc Clément	Issue 91, 92, 94, 95
CD-05-rev4	2009-08-12	Ravi Rangaswamy	Issue 97, 108
CD-05-rev5	2009-08-24	Ravi Rangaswamy	Issue 90, 118
CD-05-rev6	2009-09-02	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 83, 114; ws-humantask.xsd updated accordingly
CD-05-rev7	2009-09-09	Ralf Mueller	Issue 104
CD-05-rev8	2009-09-28	Dieter König	Issue 105, 109, 125
CD-05-rev9	2009-10-13	Ivana Trickovic	Issue 103, 111
CD-05-rev10	2009-10-22	Dieter König	Issue 82, 127, 128, 129 XML artifacts copied back to appendix
CD-05-rev11	2009-11-01	Luc Clément	Issues 130, 131, 132 OASIS Spec QA Checklist updates
CD-06-rev00	2009-11-01	Luc Clément	Committee Draft 6
CD-06-rev1	2010-02-20	Dieter König	Issue 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143 Editorial:
			Sorted several operation lists/tables (API operations and XPath functions)
			Copied modified XML artifacts back to appendix
CD-07	2010-03-03	Luc Clément	Creating of CD07, Copyright date updates and cover page annotation as Public Review 02
CD-08	2010-04-14	Luc Clément	CD08
CD-09	2010-04-14	Luc Clément	CD09 / PRD-03
PRD-03	2010-05-12	Luc Clément	PRD-03 Approved for Public Review
CD-09-rev1	2010-06-10	Dieter König	Issue 145
CD-10	2010-06-23	Luc Clément	CD10 / PRD-04